



(11) EP 3 323 818 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
23.05.2018 Bulletin 2018/21(51) Int Cl.:
C07D 413/14 (2006.01) **A61K 31/506** (2006.01)
A61P 3/00 (2006.01)

(21) Application number: 17195060.3

(22) Date of filing: 21.09.2011

(84) Designated Contracting States:
**AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**
 Designated Extension States:
BA ME

(30) Priority: 22.09.2010 US 385410 P
22.04.2011 US 201161478262 P

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in accordance with Art. 76 EPC:
11764056.5 / 2 619 198

(71) Applicant: **Arena Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**
San Diego, CA 92121 (US)

(72) Inventors:

- **JONES, Robert M.**
San Diego, CA California 92130 (US)
- **LEHMANN, Juerg**
San Diego, CA California 92129 (US)
- **CHEN, Weichao**
San Diego, CA California 92130 (US)

- **EDWARDS, Jeffrey**
San Diego, CA 92130 (US)
- **MARQUEZ, Glen**
San Jose, CA California 95133 (US)
- **MORGAN, Michael E.**
San Diego, CA California 92131 (US)
- **SADEQUE, Abu J.M.**
San Diego, CA California 92131 (US)
- **KIM, Sun Hee**
San Diego, CA 92129 (US)

(74) Representative: **Wytenburg, Wilhelmus Johannes et al**
Mewburn Ellis LLP
City Tower
40 Basinghall Street
London EC2V 5DE (GB)

Remarks:

- This application was filed on 05-10-2017 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.
- Claims filed after the date of filing of the application/date of receipt of the divisional application (Rule 68(4) EPC).

(54) **MODULATORS OF THE GPR119 RECEPTOR AND THE TREATMENT OF DISORDERS RELATED THERETO**

(57) The present invention relates to the GPR119 receptor agonists: 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide; 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide; and 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof, that are useful as a single pharmaceutical agent or in combination with

one or more additional pharmaceutical agents, such as, a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, or an anti-diabetic peptide analogue, in the treatment of, for example, a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; type 2 diabetes; obesity; and complications related thereto.

Description**FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

5 [0001] The present invention relates to the GPR119 receptor agonists: 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide; 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide; and 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof, that are useful as a single pharmaceutical agent or in combination with one or more additional pharmaceutical agents, such as, a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, or an anti-diabetic peptide analogue, in the treatment of, for example, a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; type 2 diabetes; 10 obesity; and complications related thereto.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**A. Diabetes Mellitus**

20 [0002] Diabetes mellitus is a serious disease afflicting over 100 million people worldwide. In the United States, there are more than 12 million diabetics, with 600,000 new cases diagnosed each year.

[0003] Diabetes mellitus is a diagnostic term for a group of disorders characterized by abnormal glucose homeostasis resulting in elevated blood sugar. There are many types of diabetes, but the two most common are type 1 (also referred to as insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus or IDDM) and type 2 (also referred to as non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus or NIDDM).

[0004] The etiology of the different types of diabetes is not the same; however, everyone with diabetes has two things in common: overproduction of glucose by the liver and little or no ability to move glucose out of the blood into the cells where it becomes the body's primary fuel.

30 [0005] People who do not have diabetes rely on insulin, a hormone made in the pancreas, to move glucose from the blood into the cells of the body. However, people who have diabetes either do not produce insulin or can not efficiently use the insulin they produce; therefore, they can not move glucose into their cells. Glucose accumulates in the blood creating a condition called hyperglycemia, and over time, can cause serious health problems.

[0006] Diabetes is a syndrome with interrelated metabolic, vascular, and neuropathic components. The metabolic 35 syndrome, generally characterized by hyperglycemia, comprises alterations in carbohydrate, fat and protein metabolism caused by absent or markedly reduced insulin secretion and/or ineffective insulin action. The vascular syndrome consists of abnormalities in the blood vessels leading to cardiovascular, retinal and renal complications. Abnormalities in the peripheral and autonomic nervous systems are also part of the diabetic syndrome.

[0007] About 5% to 10% of the people who have diabetes have IDDM. These individuals do not produce insulin and 40 therefore must inject insulin to keep their blood glucose levels normal. IDDM is characterized by low or undetectable levels of endogenous insulin production caused by destruction of the insulin-producing beta cells of the pancreas, the characteristic that most readily distinguishes IDDM from NIDDM. IDDM, once termed juvenile-onset diabetes, strikes young and older adults alike.

[0008] Approximately 90% to 95% of people with diabetes have NIDDM (type 2). NIDDM subjects produce insulin, 45 but the cells in their bodies are insulin resistant: the cells do not respond properly to the hormone, so glucose accumulates in their blood. NIDDM is characterized by a relative disparity between endogenous insulin production and insulin requirements, leading to elevated blood glucose levels. In contrast to IDDM, there is always some endogenous insulin production in NIDDM; many NIDDM patients have normal or even elevated blood insulin levels, while other NIDDM patients have inadequate insulin production (Rotwein, R. et al. N. Engl. J. Med. 308, 65-71 (1983)). Most people diagnosed 50 with NIDDM are age 30 or older, and half of all new cases are age 55 and older. Compared with whites and Asians, NIDDM is more common among Native Americans, African-Americans, Latinos, and Hispanics. In addition, the onset can be insidious or even clinically inapparent, making diagnosis difficult.

[0009] The primary pathogenic lesion on NIDDM has remained elusive. Many have suggested that primary insulin resistance of the peripheral tissues is the initial event. Genetic epidemiological studies have supported this view. Similarly, 55 insulin secretion abnormalities have been argued as the primary defect in NIDDM. It is likely that both phenomena are important contributors to the disease process (Rimoin, D. L., et. al. Emery and Rimoin's Principles and Practice of Medical Genetics 3rd Ed. 1:1401-1402 (1996)).

[0010] Many people with NIDDM have sedentary lifestyles and are obese: they weigh approximately 20% more than

the recommended weight for their height and build. Furthermore, obesity is characterized by hyperinsulinemia and insulin resistance, a feature shared with NIDDM, hypertension and atherosclerosis.

[0011] The patient with diabetes faces a 30% reduced lifespan. After age 45, people with diabetes are about three times more likely than people without diabetes to have significant heart disease and up to five times more likely to have a stroke. These findings emphasize the inter-relations between risks factors for NIDDM and coronary heart disease and the potential value of an integrated approach to the prevention of these conditions (Perry, I. J., et al., BMJ 310, 560-564 (1995)).

[0012] Diabetes has also been implicated in the development of kidney disease, eye diseases and nervous-system problems. Kidney disease, also called nephropathy, occurs when the kidney's "filter mechanism" is damaged and protein leaks into urine in excessive amounts and eventually the kidney fails. Diabetes is also a leading cause of damage to the retina at the back of the eye and increases risk of cataracts and glaucoma. Finally, diabetes is associated with nerve damage, especially in the legs and feet, which interferes with the ability to sense pain and contributes to serious infections. Taken together, diabetes complications are one of the nation's leading causes of death.

15 B. Obesity

[0013] Obesity and diabetes are among the most common human health problems in industrialized societies. In industrialized countries a third of the population is at least 20% overweight. In the United States, the percentage of obese people has increased from 25% at the end of the 1970's, to 33% at the beginning the 1990's. Obesity is one of the most important risk factors for NIDDM. Definitions of obesity differ, but in general, a subject weighing at least 20% more than the recommended weight for his/her height and build is considered obese. The risk of developing NIDDM is tripled in subjects 30% overweight, and three-quarters with NIDDM are overweight.

[0014] Obesity, which is the result of an imbalance between caloric intake and energy expenditure, is highly correlated with insulin resistance and diabetes in experimental animals and human. However, the molecular mechanisms that are involved in obesity-diabetes syndromes are not clear. During early development of obesity, increased insulin secretion balances insulin resistance and protects patients from hyperglycemia (Le Stunff, et al. Diabetes 43, 696-702 (1989)). However, after several decades, β cell function deteriorates and non-insulin-dependent diabetes develops in about 20% of the obese population (Pederson, P. Diab. Metab. Rev. 5, 505-509 (1989)) and (Brancati, F. L., et al., Arch. Intern. Med. 159, 957-963 (1999)). Given its high prevalence in modern societies, obesity has thus become the leading risk factor for NIDDM (Hill, J. O., et al., Science 280, 1371-1374 (1998)). However, the factors which predispose a fraction of patients to alteration of insulin secretion in response to fat accumulation remain unknown.

[0015] Whether someone is classified as overweight or obese can be determined by a number of different methods, such as, on the basis of their body mass index (BMI) which is calculated by dividing body weight (kg) by height squared (m^2). Thus, the units of BMI are kg/m^2 and it is possible to calculate the BMI range associated with minimum mortality in each decade of life. Overweight is defined as a BMI in the range 25-30 kg/m^2 , and obesity as a BMI greater than 30 kg/m^2 (see table below). There are problems with this definition, such as, it does not take into account the proportion of body mass that is muscle in relation to fat (adipose tissue). To account for this, alternatively, obesity can be defined on the basis of body fat content: greater than 25% and 30% in males and females, respectively.

40 CLASSIFICATION OF WEIGHT BY BODY MASS INDEX (BMI)

BMI	CLASSIFICATION
< 18.5	Underweight
18.5 - 24.9	Normal
25.0 - 29.9	Overweight
30.0 - 34.9	Obesity (Class I)
35.0 - 39.9	Obesity (Class II)
> 40	Extreme Obesity (Class III)

[0016] As the BMI increases there is an increased risk of death from a variety of causes that is independent of other risk factors. The most common diseases associated with obesity are cardiovascular disease (particularly hypertension), diabetes (obesity aggravates the development of diabetes), gall bladder disease (particularly cancer) and diseases of reproduction. Research has shown that even a modest reduction in body weight can correspond to a significant reduction in the risk of developing coronary heart disease.

[0017] Obesity considerably increases the risk of developing cardiovascular diseases as well. Coronary insufficiency,

atheromatous disease, and cardiac insufficiency are at the forefront of the cardiovascular complication induced by obesity. It is estimated that if the entire population had an ideal weight, the risk of coronary insufficiency would decrease by 25% and the risk of cardiac insufficiency and of cerebral vascular accidents by 35%. The incidence of coronary diseases is doubled in subjects less than 50 years of age who are 30% overweight.

5

C. Atherosclerosis

[0018] Atherosclerosis is a complex disease characterized by inflammation, lipid accumulation, cell death and fibrosis. Atherosclerosis is characterized by cholesterol deposition and monocyte infiltration into the subendothelial space, resulting in foam cell formation. Thrombosis subsequent to atherosclerosis leads to myocardial infarction and stroke. Atherosclerosis is the leading cause of mortality in many countries, including the United States. (See, e.g., Ruggeri, Nat Med (2002) 8:1227-1234; Arehart et al., Circ Res, Circ. Res. (2008) 102:986-993.)

10

D. Osteoporosis

15

[0019] Osteoporosis is a disabling disease characterized by the loss of bone mass and microarchitectural deterioration of skeletal structure leading to compromised bone strength, which predisposes a patient to increased risk of fragility fractures. Osteoporosis affects more than 75 million people in Europe, Japan and the United States, and causes more than 2.3 million fractures in Europe and the United States alone. In the United States, osteoporosis affects at least 25% of all post-menopausal white women, and the proportion rises to 70% in women older than 80 years. One in three women older than 50 years will have an osteoporotic fracture that causes a considerable social and financial burden on society. The disease is not limited to women; older men also can be affected. By 2050, the worldwide incidence of hip fracture projected to increase by 310% in men and 240% in women. The combined lifetime risk for hip, forearm, and vertebral fractures presenting clinically is around 40%, equivalent to the risk for cardiovascular disease. Osteoporotic fractures therefore cause substantial mortality, morbidity, and economic cost. With an ageing population, the number of osteoporotic fractures and their costs will at least double in the next 50 years unless effective preventive strategies are developed. (See, e.g., Atik et al., Clin. Orthop. Relat. Res. (2006) 443:19-24; Raisz, J. Clin. Invest. (2005) 115:3318-3325; and World Health Organization Technical Report Series 921 (2003), Prevention and Management of Osteoporosis).

20

25

30

E. Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD)

[0020] Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) is the general name for diseases that cause inflammation in the intestines and includes, e.g. Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, and ulcerative proctitis. U.S. medical costs of inflammatory bowel disease for 1990 have been estimated to be \$1.4 to \$1.8 billion. Lost productivity has been estimated to have added an additional \$0.4 to \$0.8 billion, making the estimated cost of inflammatory bowel disease \$1.8 to \$2.6 billion. (See, e.g., Pearson, Nursing Times (2004) 100:86-90; Hay et al., J. Clin. Gastroenterol. (1992) 14:309-317; Keighley et al., Aliment Pharmacol. Ther. (2003) 18:66-70).

35

[0021] Enteritis refers to inflammation of the intestine, especially the small intestine, a general condition that can have any of numerous different causes. Enterocolitis refers to inflammation of the small intestine and colon.

40

[0022] Crohn's disease (CD) is an inflammatory process that can affect any portion of the digestive tract, but is most commonly seen in the last part of the small intestine otherwise called the (terminal) ileum and cecum. Altogether this area is also known as the ileocecal region. Other cases may affect one or more of: the colon only, the small bowel only (duodenum, jejunum and/or ileum), the anus, stomach or esophagus. In contrast with ulcerative colitis, CD usually does not affect the rectum, but frequently affects the anus instead. The inflammation extends deep into the lining of the affected organ. The inflammation can cause pain and can make the intestines empty frequently, resulting in diarrhea. CD may also be called enteritis. Granulomatous colitis is another name for CD that affects the colon. Ileitis is CD of the ileum which is the third part of the small intestine. Crohn's colitis is CD affecting all or part of the colon.

45

[0023] Ulcerative colitis (UC) is an inflammatory disease of the large intestine, commonly called the colon. UC causes inflammation and ulceration of the inner lining of the colon and rectum. The inflammation of UC is usually most severe in the rectal area with severity diminishing (at a rate that varies from patient to patient) toward the cecum, where the large and small intestines join together. Inflammation of the rectum is called proctitis. Inflammation of the sigmoid colon (located just above the rectum) is called sigmoiditis. Inflammation involving the entire colon is termed pancolitis. The inflammation causes the colon to empty frequently resulting in diarrhea. As the lining of the colon is destroyed ulcers form releasing mucus, pus and blood. Ulcerative proctitis is a form of UC that affects only the rectum.

50

55

F. GPR119

[0024] GPR119 is a G protein-coupled receptor (GPR119; e.g., human GPR119, GenBank® Accession No. AAP72125

and alleles thereof; e.g., mouse GPR119, GenBank® Accession No. AY288423 and alleles thereof) and is selectively expressed on pancreatic beta cells. GPR119 activation leads to elevation of a level of intracellular cAMP, consistent with GPR119 being coupled to Gs. Agonists to GPR119 stimulate glucose-dependent insulin secretion *in vitro* and lower an elevated blood glucose level *in vivo*; see, e.g., International Applications WO 04/065380 and WO 04/076413, and EP 1338651. In the literature, GPR119 has also been referred to as RUP3 (see, International Application WO 00/31258) and as Glucose-Dependent Insulinotropic Receptor GDIR (see, Jones, et al. Expert Opin. Ther. Patents (2009), 19(10): 1339-1359).

[0025] GPR119 agonists also stimulate the release of Glucose-dependent Insulinotropic Polypeptide (GIP), Glucagon-Like Peptide-1 (GLP-1), and at least one other L-cell peptide, Peptide YY (PYY) (Jones, et al. Expert Opin. Ther. Patents (2009), 19(10): 1339-1359); for specific references related to GPR119 agonists and the release of:

GIP, see Shah, Current Opinion in Drug Discovery & Development, (2009) 12:519-532; Jones, et al., Ann. Rep. Med. Chem., (2009) 44:149-170; WO 2007/120689; and WO 2007/120702;

15 GLP-1, see Shah, Current Opinion in Drug Discovery & Development, (2009) 12:519-532; Jones, et al., Ann. Rep. Med. Chem., (2009) 44:149-170; Schwartz et. al., Cell Metabolism, 2010, 11:445-447; and WO 2006/076231; and

[0026] PYY, see Schwartz et. al., Cell Metabolism, 2010, 11:445-447; and WO 2009/126245.

[0027] As mentioned above, GPR119 agonists enhance incretin release and therefore can be used in treatment of disorders related to the incretins, such as, GIP, GLP-1, and PYY. However, a number of the incretins, such as, GIP and GLP-1, are substrates for the enzyme dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-IV). Jones and co-workers (Jones, et al., Ann. Rep. Med. Chem., (2009) 44:149-170) have demonstrated that a combined administration of a GPR119 agonist, (2-Fluoro-4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-{6-[4-(3-isopropyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-piperidin-1-yl]-5-nitro-pyrimidin-4-yl}-amine (see, Compound B111 in WO 2004/065380), and a DPP-IV inhibitor acutely increased plasma GLP-1 levels and improved glucose tolerance to a significantly greater degree than either agent alone.

25

G. Glucose-dependent Insulinotropic Polypeptide (GIP)

[0028] Glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP, also known as gastric inhibitory polypeptide) is a peptide incretin hormone of 42 amino acids that is released from duodenal endocrine K cells after meal ingestion. The amount 30 of GIP released is largely dependent on the amount of glucose consumed. GIP has been shown to stimulate glucose-dependent insulin secretion in pancreatic beta cells. GIP mediates its actions through a specific G protein-coupled receptor, namely GIPR.

[0029] As GIP contains an alanine at position 2, it is an excellent substrate for DPP-IV, an enzyme regulating the degradation of GIP. Full-length GIP(1-42) is rapidly converted to bioinactive GIP(3-42) within minutes of secretion from 35 the endocrine K cell. Inhibition of DPP-IV has been shown to augment GIP bioactivity. (See, e.g., Drucker, Cell Metab (2006) 3:153-165; McIntosh et al., Regul Pept (2005) 128:159-165; Deacon, Regul Pept (2005) 128:117-124; and Ahren et al., Endocrinology (2005) 146:2055-2059.). Analysis of full length bioactive GIP, for example in blood, can be carried out using *N*-terminal-specific assays (see, e.g., Deacon et al., J Clin Endocrinol Metab (2000) 85:3575-3581).

[0030] Recently, GIP has been shown to promote bone formation. GIP has been shown to activate osteoblastic 40 receptors, resulting in increases in collagen type I synthesis and alkaline phosphatase activity, both associated with bone formation. GIP has been shown to inhibit osteoclast activity and differentiation *in vitro*. GIP administration has been shown to prevent the bone loss due to ovariectomy. GIP receptor (GIPR) knockout mice evidence a decreased bone size, lower bone mass, altered bone microarchitecture and biochemical properties, and altered parameters for bone turnover, especially in bone formation. (See, e.g., Zhong et al., Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab (2007) 292:E543-E548; Bollag et al., Endocrinology (2000) 141:1228-1235; Bollag et al., Mol Cell Endocrinol (2001) 177:35-41; Xie et al., Bone (2005) 37:759-769; and Tsukiyama et al., Mol Endocrinol (2006) 20:1644-1651.)

[0031] The usefulness of GIP for maintaining or increasing bone density or formation has been acknowledged by the United States Patent and Trademark Office by issuance of United States Patent No. 6,410,508 for the treatment of reduced bone mineralization by administration of GIP peptide. However, current GIP peptide agonists suffer from a lack 50 of oral bioavailability, negatively impacting patient compliance. An attractive alternative approach is to develop an orally active composition for increasing an endogenous level of GIP activity.

[0032] GPR119 agonists have been shown to stimulate the release of GIP; see Shah, Current Opinion in Drug Discovery & Development, (2009) 12:519-532; Jones, et al., Ann. Rep. Med. Chem., (2009) 44:149-170; WO 2007/120689; and WO 2007/120702.

55

H. Glucagon-Like Peptide-1 (GLP-1)

[0033] Glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) is an incretin hormone derived from the posttranslational modification of pro-

glucagon and secreted by gut endocrine cells. GLP-1 mediates its actions through a specific G protein-coupled receptor (GPCR), namely GLP-1R. GLP-1 is best characterized as a hormone that regulates glucose homeostasis. GLP-1 has been shown to stimulate glucose-dependent insulin secretion and to increase pancreatic beta cell mass. GLP-1 has also been shown to reduce the rate of gastric emptying and to promote satiety. The efficacy of GLP-1 peptide agonists in controlling blood glucose in type 2 diabetics has been demonstrated in several clinical studies [see, e.g., Nauck et al., Drug News Perspect (2003) 16:413-422], as has its efficacy in reducing body mass [Zander et al., Lancet (2002) 359:824-830].

[0034] GLP-1 receptor agonists are additionally useful in protecting against myocardial infarction and against cognitive and neurodegenerative disorders. GLP-1 has been shown to be cardioprotective in a rat model of myocardial infarction [Bose et al., Diabetes (2005) 54:146-151], and GLP-1R has been shown in rodent models to be involved in learning and neuroprotection [During et al., Nat. Med. (2003) 9:1 173-1179; and Greig et al., Ann N Y Acad Sci (2004) 1035:290-315].

[0035] Certain disorders such as type 2 diabetes are characterized by a deficiency in GLP-1 [see, e.g., Nauck et al., Diabetes (2004) 53 Suppl 3:S190-196].

[0036] Current GLP-1 peptide agonists suffer from a lack of oral bioavailability, negatively impacting efficacy. Efforts to develop orally bioavailable non-peptidergic, small-molecule agonists of GLP-1 R have so far been unsuccessful (Mentlein, Expert Opin Investig Drugs (2005) 14:57-64). An attractive alternative approach is to develop an orally active composition for increasing an endogenous level of GLP-1 in the blood.

[0037] GPR119 agonists have been shown to stimulate the release of GLP-1, see Shah, Current Opinion in Drug Discovery & Development, (2009) 12:519-532; Jones, et al., Ann. Rep. Med. Chem., (2009) 44:149-170; Schwartz et al., Cell Metabolism, 2010, 11:445-447; and WO 2006/076231.

I. Peptide YY (PYY)

[0038] Peptide YY (PYY) is a 36 amino acid peptide originally isolated in 1980 from porcine intestine (Tatemoto et al., Nature (1980) 285:417-418). PYY is secreted from enteroendocrine L-cells within both the large and small intestine. It has been shown that in rat and human gut concentrations of immunoreactive PYY are low in duodenum and jejunum, high in ileum and colon, and highest in rectum (Lundberg et al., PNAS USA (1982) 79:4471-4475; Adrian et al., Gastroenterol. (1985) 89:1070-1077; Ekblad et al., Peptides (2002) 23:251-261; Ueno et al., Regul Pept (2008) 145:12-16). PYY expression in rat has also been reported to extend to alpha cells of the islets of Langerhans and to cells in the medulla oblongata (Ekblad et al., Peptides (2002) 23:251-261); PYY is released into the circulation as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ (Eberlein et al., Peptides (1989) 10:797-803). PYY₃₋₃₆ is generated from PYY₁₋₃₆ by cleavage of the N-terminal Tyr and Pro residues by DPP-IV. PYY₃₋₃₆ is the predominant form of PYY in human postprandial plasma (Grandt et al., Regul. Pept. (1994) 51:151-159). PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ have been reported to have comparable agonist activity at NPY Y2 receptor (Y2R), a G protein-coupled receptor (Parker et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. (2008) 153:420-431); however, PYY₃₋₃₆ has been reported to be a high-affinity Y2R selective agonist (Keire et al., Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol. (2000) 279:G126-G131). PYY was subsequently reported to reduce high-fat food intake in rats after peripheral administration (Okada et al., Endocrinology Supplement (1993) 180) and to cause weight loss in mice after peripheral administration (Morley et al., Life Sciences (1987) 41:2157-2165).

[0039] Peripheral administration of PYY₃₋₃₆ has been reported to markedly reduce food intake and weight gain in rats, to decrease appetite and food intake in humans, and to decrease food intake in mice, but not in Y2R-null mice, which was said to suggest that the food intake effect requires the Y2R. In human studies, infusion of PYY₃₋₃₆ was found to significantly decrease appetite and reduce food intake by 33% over 24 hours. Infusion of PYY₃₋₃₆ to reach the normal postprandial circulatory concentrations of the peptide led to peak serum levels of PYY₃₋₃₆ within 15 minutes, followed by a rapid decline to basal levels within 30 minutes. It was reported that there was significant inhibition of food intake in the 12-hour period following the PYY₃₋₃₆ infusion, but that there was essentially no effect on food intake in the 12-hour to 24-hour period. In a rat study, repeated administration of PYY₃₋₃₆ intraperitoneally (injections twice daily for 7 days) reduced cumulative food intake (Batterham et al., Nature (2002) 418:650-654; Renshaw et al., Current Drug Targets (2005) 6:171-179).

[0040] Peripheral administration of PYY₃₋₃₆ has been reported to reduce food intake, body weight gain and glycemic indices in diverse rodent models of metabolic diseases of both sexes (Pittner et al., Int. J. Obes. Relat. Metab. Disord. (2004) 28:963-971). It has been reported that blockade of Y2R with the specific antagonist BIIE-246 attenuates the effect of peripherally administered endogenous and exogenous PYY₃₋₃₆ for reducing food intake (Abbott et al., Brain Res (2005) 1043:139-144). It has been reported that peripheral administration of a novel long-acting selective Y2R polyethylene glycol-conjugated peptide agonist reduces food intake and improves glucose metabolism (glucose disposal, plasma insulin and plasma glucose) in rodents (Ortiz et al., JPET (2007) 323:692-700; Lamb et al., J. Med. Chem. (2007) 50:2264-2268). It has been reported that PYY ablation in mice leads to the development of hyperinsulinemia and obesity (Boey et al., Diabetologia (2006) 49:1360-1370). It has been reported that peripheral administration of a long-acting, potent and highly selective Y2R agonist inhibits food intake and promotes fat metabolism in mice (Balasubramaniam et

al., Peptides (2007) 28:235-240).

[0041] There is evidence that agents which stimulate PYY synthesis *in vivo* can confer protection against diet-induced and genetic obesity and can improve glucose tolerance (Boey et al., Neuropeptides (2008) 42:19-30).

[0042] It has been reported that Y2R agonists such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ can confer protection against epileptic seizures, such as against kainate seizures (El Bahh et al, Eur. J. Neurosci. (2005) 22:1417-1430; Woldbye et al., Neurobiology of Disease (2005) 20:760-772).

[0043] It has been reported that Y2R agonists such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ act as proabsorptive (or anti-secretory) hormones, increasing upon intravenous administration the absorption of both water and sodium in various parts of the bowel (Bilchik et al., Gastroenterol (1993) 105:1441-1448; Liu et al., J. Surg. Res. (1995) 58:6-11; Nightingale et al., Gut (1996) 39:267-272; Liu et al., Am Surg (1996) 62:232-236; Balasubramaniam et al, J. Med. Chem. (2000) 43:3420-3427). It has been reported that Y2R agonists such as PYY analogues inhibit secretion and promote absorption and growth in the intestinal epithelium (Balasubramaniam et al, J. Med. Chem. (2000) 43:3420-3427). It has been reported that PYY promotes intestinal growth in normal rats (Gomez et al.. Am. J. Physiol. (1995) 268:G71-G81). It has been reported that Y2R agonists such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ inhibit bowel motility and work to prevent diarrhea (EP 1902730; also see Cox, Peptides (2007) 28:345-351).

[0044] It has been reported that Y2R agonists such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₁₆ can confer protection against inflammatory bowel disease such as ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease (WO 03/105763). It has been reported that PYY-deficient mice exhibit an osteopenic phenotype, i.e. that PYY can increase bone mass and/or can confer protection against loss of bone mass (e.g., decreases loss of bone mass) (Wortley et al., Gastroenterol. (2007) 133:1534-1543). It has been reported that PYY₃₋₃₆ can confer protection in rodent models of pancreatitis (Vona-Davis et al, Peptides (2007) 28:334-338).

[0045] It has been reported that angiogenesis is impaired in Y2R-deficient mice (Lee et al., Peptides (2003) 24:99-106), i.e. that agonists of Y2R such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ promote angiogenesis. It has been reported that wound healing is impaired in Y2R-deficient mice (Ekstrand et al., PNAS USA (2003) 100:6033-6038), i.e. that agonists of Y2R such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₁₆ promote wound healing. It has been reported that ischemic angiogenesis is impaired in Y2R-deficient mice (Lee et al., J. Clin. Invest. (2003) 111:1853-1862), i.e. that agonists of Y2R such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ promotes revascularization and restoration of function of ischemic tissue. It has been reported that agonists of Y2R such as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ mediate increases in collateral-dependent blood flow in a rat model of peripheral arterial disease (Cruze et al., Peptides (2007) 28:269-280).

[0046] It has been reported that PYY and Y2R agonists such as PYY₃₋₃₆ can suppress tumor growth in the cases of, e.g., pancreatic cancer such as pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, breast cancer such as breast infiltrative ductal adenocarcinoma, colon cancer such as colon adenocarcinoma and Barrett's adenocarcinoma (Liu et al, Surgery (1995) 118:229-236; Liu et al., J. Surg. Res. (1995) 58:707-712; Grise et al., J. Surg. Res. (1999) 82:151-155; Tseng et al., Peptides (2002) 23:389-395; McFadden et al., Am. J. Surg. (2004) 188:516-519).

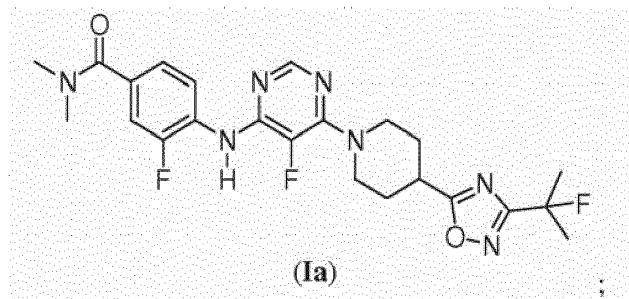
[0047] It has been reported that stimulation of Y2R such as by PYY₃₋₃₆ leads to an increase in plasma adiponectin (Ortiz et al., JPET (2007) 323:692-700). Adiponectin is an adipokine with potent anti-inflammatory properties (Ouchi et al., Clin Chim Acta (2007) 380:24-30; Tilg et al., Nat. Rev. Immunol. (2006) 6:772-783). Adiponectin exerts anti-atherosclerotic effects by targeting vascular endothelial cells and macrophages and insulin-sensitizing effects, predominantly in muscle and liver (Kubota et al, J. Biol. Chem. (2002) 277:25863-25866; Maeda et al., Nat. Med. (2002) 8:731-737). Low adiponectin levels have been reported to be associated with atherogenic lipoproteins in dyslipidemia (elevated triglycerides, small dense LDL cholesterol, and low HDL cholesterol) (Marso et al., Diabetes Care (2008) 31:989-994). Adiponectin has been implicated in high density lipoprotein (HDL) assembly (Oku et al., FEBS Letters (2007) 581:5029-5033). Adiponectin has been found to ameliorate the abnormalities of metabolic syndrome, including insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, and dyslipidemia, in a mouse model of obesity-linked metabolic syndrome associated with decreased adiponectin levels (Hara et al., Diabetes Care (2006) 29:1357-1362). Adiponectin has been reported to stimulate angiogenesis in response to tissue ischemia (Shibata et al., J. Biol. Chem. (2004) 279:28670-28674). Adiponectin has been reported to prevent cerebral ischemic injury through endothelial nitric oxide synthase-dependent mechanisms (Nishimura et al., Circulation (2008) 117:216-223). Adiponectin has been reported to confer protection against myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury (Shibata et al., Nat Med (2005) 11:1096-1103; Tao et al., Circulation (2007) 115:1408-1416). Adiponectin has been reported to confer protection against myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury via AMP-activated protein kinase, Akt, and nitric oxide (Gonon et al., Cardiovasc Res. (2008) 78:116-122). Adiponectin has been reported to confer protection against the development of systolic dysfunction following myocardial infarction, through its abilities to suppress cardiac hypertrophy and interstitial fibrosis, and protect against myocyte and capillary loss (Shibata et al., J. Mol. Cell Cardiol. (2007) 42:1065-1074). Adiponectin has been reported to confer protection against inflammatory lung disease; adiponectin-deficient mice exhibit an emphysema-like phenotype (Summer et al., Am J. Physiol Lung Cell Mol. Physiol (March 7, 2008)). Adiponectin has been reported to confer protection against allergic airway inflammation and airway hyperresponsiveness such as may be associated with asthma (Shore et al., J. Allergy Clin. Immunol (2006) 118:389-395). Adiponectin has been suggested to confer protection against pulmonary arterial hypertension by virtue of its insulin-

sensitizing effects (Hansmann et al., Circulation (2007) 115:1275-1284). Adiponectin has been reported to ameliorate obesity-related hypertension, with said amelioration of hypertension being associated in part with upregulated prostacyclin expression (Ohashi et al., Hypertension (2006) 47:1108-1116). Adiponectin has been reported to decrease tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- α -induced expression of the adhesion molecules VCAM-1, E-selectin and ICAM-1 in human aortic endothelial cells (HAECS) (Ouchi et al., Circulation (1999) 100:2473-2476) and to inhibit production of TNF- α in macrophages (Yokota et al., Blood (2000) 96:1723-1732). Adiponectin has been reported to confer protection against restenosis after vascular intervention (Matsuda et al., J Biol Chem (2002) 277:37487-37491). The central role of TNF- α in inflammation has been demonstrated by the ability of agents that block the action of TNF- α to treat a range of inflammatory conditions. TNF- α -mediated inflammatory conditions encompass rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease such as Crohn's disease, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriasis, ischemic brain injury, cardiac allograft rejection, asthma, and the like (Bradley, J Pathol (2008) 214:149-160). See, e.g., Yamamoto et al., Clinical Science (2002) 103:137-142; Behre, Scand J Clin Lab Invest (2007) 67:449-458; Guerre-Millo, Diabetes & Metabolism (2008) 34:12-18; Parker et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. (2008) 153:420-431.

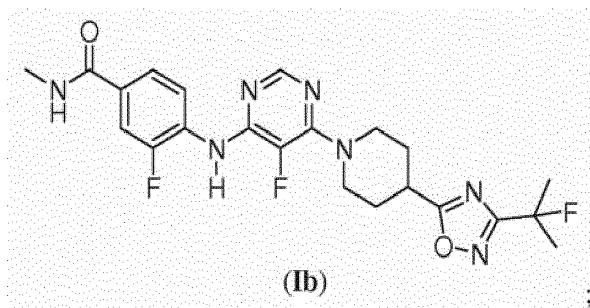
[0048] GPR119 agonists have been shown to stimulate the release of PYY; see Schwartz et. al., Cell Metabolism, 2010, 1 1:445-447; and WO 2009/126245.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0049] The present invention is drawn to 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenz-amide (Formula (Ia), Compound 1) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof,



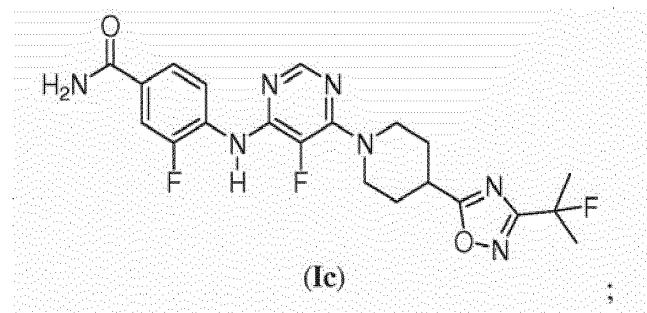
35 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide (Formula (Ib), Compound 2) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof,



50 and 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide (Formula (Ic), Compound 3) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof,

5

10



which bind to and modulate the activity of a GPCR, referred to herein as GPR119, and uses thereof.

[0050] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds selected from 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Formula (Ia), Compound 1) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0051] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention.

[0052] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0053] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0054] One aspect of the present invention pertains to pharmaceutical products selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention.

[0055] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0056] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0057] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention, a second pharmaceutical agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0058] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention, a second pharmaceutical agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0059] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions obtained by a method of the present invention.

[0060] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical products selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0061] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention.

[0062] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor, comprising prescribing to an individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention.

[0063] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention; or a composition of the present invention; in the manufacture of a medicament for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0064] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

[0065] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention; for use in a method of modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0066] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

[0067] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention; for use in a method of modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

- [0068] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent. For example, one aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of a second pharmaceutical agent.
- [0069] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions, methods, pharmaceutical products, uses, and compounds, each as described herein, in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent, wherein the second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, and an anti-diabetic peptide analogue.
- [0070] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual is agonizing the GPR119 receptor.
- [0071] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual is increasing the secretion of an incretin.
- [0072] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual is increasing a blood incretin level.
- [0073] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual is treating a disorder, wherein the disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- [0074] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein the metabolic-related disorder is type 2 diabetes.
- [0075] These and other aspects of the invention disclosed herein will be set forth in greater detail as the patent disclosure proceeds.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- [0076]
- Figure 1** shows the effects of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide on glucose homeostasis in male diabetic ZDF rats (oral glucose tolerance test (oGTT)).
- Figure 2** shows the effects of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide on percent glycemic inhibition in male diabetic ZDF rats.
- Figure 3** shows the effects of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide on glucose homeostasis in male 129 SVE MICE (oGTT).
- Figure 4** shows the effects of 3-nuoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide on percent glycemic inhibition in male 129 SVE mice.
- Figure 5** shows the *in vivo* effects of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide on incretin hormone GIP release.
- Figure 6** shows the PXRD for the anhydrous form of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide.
- Figure 7** shows the DSC and TGA for the anhydrous form of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoro)propan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide.
- Figure 8** shows the DMS for the anhydrous form of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide.
- Figure 9** shows M1 metabolite formation in liver microsomal incubation (mouse, monkey, dog, rat, and human).
- Figure 10** shows M2 metabolite formation in liver microsomal incubation (mouse, monkey, dog, rat, and human).
- Figure 11** shows M3 metabolite formation in liver microsomal incubation (mouse, monkey, dog, rat, and human).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- [0077] It is appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, may also be provided in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features of the invention, which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, may also be provided separately or in any suitable

subcombination. Accordingly, all combinations of uses and medical indications described herein specifically embraced by the present invention just as if each and every subcombination of uses and medical indications was individually and explicitly recited herein.

5 **Definitions**

[0078] For clarity and consistency, the following definitions will be used throughout this patent document.

[0079] The term "agonist" as used herein refers to a moiety that interacts with and activates a G-protein-coupled receptor, for instance a GPR119-receptor, and can thereby initiate a physiological or pharmacological response characteristic of that receptor. For example, an agonist may activate an intracellular response upon binding to a receptor, or enhance GTP binding to a membrane. An agonist can be a full agonist or a partial agonist.

[0080] The term "antagonist" as used herein refers to a moiety that competitively binds to the receptor at the same site as an agonist (for example, the endogenous ligand), but which does not activate the intracellular response initiated by the active form of the receptor and can thereby inhibit the intracellular responses by an agonist or partial agonist. An antagonist does not diminish the baseline intracellular response in the absence of an agonist or partial agonist.

[0081] The term "GPR119" as used herein includes the human amino acid sequences found in GenBank accession number AY288416, and naturally-occurring allelic variants thereof, and mammalian orthologs thereof. A preferred human GPR119 for use in screening and testing of the compounds of the invention is provided in the nucleotide sequence of Seq. ID.No:1 and the corresponding amino acid sequence in Seq. ID.No:2 found in PCT Application No. WO2005/Q07647.

[0082] The term "in need of treatment" and the term "in need thereof when referring to treatment are used interchangeably and refer to a judgment made by a caregiver (e.g. physician, nurse, nurse practitioner, etc. in the case of humans; veterinarian in the case of animals, including non-human mammals) that an individual or animal requires or will benefit from treatment. This judgment is made based on a variety of factors that are in the realm of a caregiver's expertise, but that includes the knowledge that the individual, or will become ill, as the result of a disease, condition or disorder that is treatable by the compounds of the invention. Accordingly, the compounds of the invention can be used in a protective or preventive manner; or compounds of the invention can be used to alleviate, inhibit or ameliorate the disease, condition or disorder.

[0083] The term "individual" refers to any animal, including mammals, preferably mice, rats, other rodents, rabbits, dogs, cats, swine, cattle, sheep, horses, or primates, and most preferably humans.

[0084] The term "inverse agonist" refers to a moiety that binds to the endogenous form of the receptor or to the constitutively activated form of the receptor and which inhibits the baseline intracellular response initiated by the active form of the receptor below the normal base level of activity which is observed in the absence of an agonist or partial agonist, or decreases GTP binding to a membrane. Preferably, the baseline intracellular response is inhibited in the presence of the inverse agonist by at least 30%, more preferably by at least 50% and most preferably by at least 75%, as compared with the baseline response in the absence of the inverse agonist.

[0085] The term "modulate or modulating" refers to an increase or decrease in the amount, quality, response or effect of a particular activity, function or molecule.

[0086] The term "composition" refers to a compound, including but not limited to, a compound of the present invention and salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof, in combination with at least one additional component.

[0087] The term "pharmaceutical composition" refers to a composition comprising at least one active ingredient, such as a compound of the present invention; including but not limited to, a compound of the present invention and salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof, whereby the composition is amenable for treating and/or investigating a specified, efficacious outcome in a mammal (for example, without limitation, a human). Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand and appreciate the techniques appropriate for determining whether an active ingredient has a desired efficacious outcome based upon the needs of the artisan.

[0088] The term "therapeutically effective amount" refers to the amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue, system, animal, individual or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician or caregiver or by an individual, which includes one or more of the following:

- 50 (1) preventing the disease, for example, preventing a disease, condition or disorder in an individual that may be predisposed to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease;
- 55 (2) inhibiting the disease, for example, inhibiting a disease, condition or disorder in an individual that is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, arresting further development of the pathology and/or symptomatology); and
- 55 (3) ameliorating the disease, for example, ameliorating a disease, condition or disorder in an individual that is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, reversing the

pathology and/or symptomatology).

[0089] The term "weight management" as used herein means controlling body weight and in the context of the present invention is directed toward weight loss and the maintenance of weight loss (also called weight maintenance herein). In addition to controlling body weight, weight management includes controlling parameters related to body weight, for example, BMI, percent body fat, and waist circumference. For example, weight management for an individual who is overweight or obese can refer to losing weight with the goal of keeping weight in a healthier range. Also, for example, weight management for an individual who is overweight or obese can include losing body fat or waist circumference with or without the loss of body weight.

[0090] The term "maintenance of weight loss" or "weight maintenance" as used herein includes preventing, reducing, or controlling weight gain after weight loss. It is well known that weight gain often occurs after weight loss. Weight loss can occur, for example, from dieting, exercising, illness, drug treatment, surgery, or any combination of these methods, but often an individual that has lost weight will regain some or all of the lost weight. Therefore, weight maintenance in an individual who has lost weight can include preventing weight gain after weight loss, reducing the amount of weight gained after weight loss, controlling weight gain after weight loss, or slowing the rate of weight gain after weight loss.

Compounds of the Invention

[0091] One aspect of the present invention provides, *inter alia*, compounds selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide;
 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide; and
 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide.

[0092] One aspect of the present invention provides compounds selected from 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Formula **(Ia)**, Compound 1) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0093] Compounds of the invention can also include tautomeric forms, such as keto-enol tautomers and the like. It is understood that the various tautomeric forms are within the scope of the compounds of the present invention.

[0094] The compounds of the present invention may be prepared according to relevant published literature procedures that are used by one skilled in the art. Exemplary reagents and procedures for these reactions appear hereinafter in the working Examples. Protection and deprotection may be carried out by procedures generally known in the art (see, for example, Greene, T. W. and Wuts, P. G. M., Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis, 3rd Edition, 1999 [Wiley]).

Crystalline Forms of Compound 1

[0095] One aspect of the present invention relates to crystalline forms of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Formula **(Ia)**, Compound 1).

[0096] Crystalline forms of Compound 1 can be identified by their unique solid state signature with respect to, for example, differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), powder X-ray diffraction (PXRD), and other solid state methods.

[0097] Further characterization with respect to water or solvent content of crystalline forms can be gauged by any of the following methods for example, thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), DSC and the like.

[0098] For DSC, it is known that the temperatures observed will depend upon sample purity, the rate of temperature change, as well as sample preparation technique and the particular instrument employed. Thus, the values reported herein relating to DSC thermograms can vary by plus or minus about 4 °C. The values reported herein relating to DSC thermograms can also vary by plus or minus about 20 joules per gram.

[0099] For PXRD, the relative intensities of the peaks can vary, depending upon the sample preparation technique, the sample mounting procedure and the particular instrument employed. Moreover, instrument variation and other factors can often affect the $^{\circ}2\theta$ values. Therefore, the peak assignments of diffraction patterns can vary by plus or minus 0.2 $^{\circ}2\theta$.

[0100] For TGA, the features reported herein can vary by plus or minus about 10 °C. For TGA, the features reported herein can also vary by plus or minus about 2% weight change due to, for example, sample variation.

[0101] Further characterization with respect to hygroscopicity of the crystalline forms can be gauged by, for example, dynamic moisture sorption (DMS). The DMS features reported herein can vary by plus or minus about 5% relative humidity. The DMS features reported herein can also vary by plus or minus about 5% weight change.

Compound 1 (Anhydrous Form)

[0102] One aspect of the present invention relates to an anhydrous form of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1). The physical properties of the crystalline form of Compound 1 anhydrous form are summarized in the following table.

	Compound 1 (Anhydrous Form)
PXRD	Figure 6: Peaks of about $\geq 9.5\%$ relative intensity at 8.6, 12.2, 13.6, 14.9, 17.5, 18.3, 20.1, 21.1, 21.9, 24.2, 24.5, 25.0, 27.2, 30.5, and 31.0 $^{\circ}2\theta$
TGA	Figure 7: Negligible Decrease in weight.
DSC	Figure 7: Extrapolated onset temperature: about 148.9 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, and an enthalpy of fusion of 99.5 joules per gram.
DMS	Figure 8: Less than about 0.35% weight gain at about 90% RH and 25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$.

[0103] One aspect of the present invention relates to an anhydrous crystalline form of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro)-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1), wherein the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising every combination of one or more peaks, in terms of 2θ , selected from the peaks found in the following table:

Pos. [$^{\circ}2\theta$]	d-spacing [Å]	Rel. Int. [%]	Pos. [$^{\circ}2\theta$]	d-spacing [Å]	Rel. Int. [%]
8.6	10.3	64.4	21.9	4.1	34.1
8.8	10.0	4.8	23.7	3.8	4.6
12.1	7.3	5.5	24.2	3.7	17.1
12.2	7.2	10.1	24.5	3.6	12.2
13.6	6.5	85.8	25.0	3.6	76.9
14.9	5.9	13.8	25.9	3.4	6.3
17.2	5.2	5.1	27.2	3.3	57.2
17.5	5.1	20.7	29.4	3.0	7.3
18.3	4.9	44.5	29.8	3.0	5.2
19.3	4.6	5.3	30.5	2.9	9.5
20.1	4.4	100.0	31.0	2.9	10.5
21.1	4.2	51.0	32.9	2.7	4.4
21.3	4.2	5.8	38.3	2.3	5.0

[0104] One aspect of the present invention relates to an anhydrous crystalline form of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro)-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, wherein the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising a peak, in terms of 2θ , at $20.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $13.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2$ and $20.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $13.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $20.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, and $25.0^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $13.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $18.3^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $20.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $21.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $25.0^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, and $27.2^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $13.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $17.5^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $18.3^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $20.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $21.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $21.9^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $25.0^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, and $27.2^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $13.6^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $14.9^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $17.5^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $18.3^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $20.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $21.1^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $21.9^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $24.2^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $24.5^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, $25.0^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$, and $27.2^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ}$. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a powder

X-ray diffraction pattern substantially as shown in **Figure 6**, wherein by "substantially" is meant that the reported peaks can vary by about $\pm 0.2^\circ 2\theta$.

[0105] In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between about 143.9 °C and about 153.9 °C. In some 5 embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between 145.9 °C and about 151.9 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between about 146.9 °C and about 150.9 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has having a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset 10 temperature between about 147.9 °C and about 149.9 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature at about 148.9 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram substantially as shown in **Figure 7**, wherein by "substantially" is meant that the reported DSC features can vary by about $\pm 4^\circ$ C and that the reported DSC features can vary by about ± 20 joules per gram.

[0106] In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 1.0\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.5\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.25\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.05\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C. In some 15 embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a thermogravimetric analysis profile substantially as shown in **Figure 7**, wherein by "substantially" is meant that the reported TGA features can vary by about $\pm 10^\circ$ C, and that the reported TGA features can vary by about $\pm 2\%$ weight change.

[0107] In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a dynamic moisture sorption analysis profile of less than about 0.35% weight gain out to about 90% RH at about 25 °C. In some embodiments, the anhydrous crystalline form has a dynamic moisture sorption analysis profile substantially as shown in **Figure 8**, wherein by "substantially" is meant that the reported DMS features can vary by plus or minus about 5% weight change.

[0108] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 30 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $13.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, and $20.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$;
- 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between about 143.9 °C and about 153.9 °C; and/or
- 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.5\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C.

[0109] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 35 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $13.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $20.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, and $25.0^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$;
- 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between about 145.9 °C and about 151.9 °C; and/or
- 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.25\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C.

[0110] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 40 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $13.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $20.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $25.0^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, and $27.2^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$;
- 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between about 146.9 °C and about 150.9 °C; and/or
- 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.05\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C.

[0111] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 45 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $13.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $18.3^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $20.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $21.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $25.0^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, and $27.2^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$;
- 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature between about 147.9 °C and about 149.9 °C; and/or
- 55 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.05\%$ weight loss up to about 120 °C.

[0112] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $13.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $17.5^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $18.3^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $20.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $21.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $21.9^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $25.0^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, and $27.2^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$;
- 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature at about 147.9°C and about 149.9°C ; and/or
- 5 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.05\%$ weight loss up to about 120°C .

[0113] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 10 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern comprising peaks, in terms of 2θ , at $8.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $13.6^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $14.9^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $17.5^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $18.3^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $20.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $21.1^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $21.9^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $24.2^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $24.5^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, $25.0^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$, and $27.2^\circ \pm 0.2^\circ$;
- 15 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram comprising an endotherm with an extrapolated onset temperature at about 148.9°C ; and/or
- 16 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile showing $\leq 0.05\%$ weight loss up to about 120°C .

[0114] One aspect of the present invention relates to the anhydrous crystalline form having:

- 17 1) a powder X-ray diffraction pattern substantially as shown in **Figure 6**;
- 18 2) a differential scanning calorimetry thermogram substantially as shown in **Figure 7**;
- 19 3) a thermogravimetric analysis profile substantially as shown in **Figure 7**; and/or
- 20 4) a dynamic moisture sorption analysis profile substantially as shown in **Figure 8**.

Certain Embodiments: Compositions, Methods, Indications, Pharmaceutical Products, Combinations, and Uses of Compounds of the Present Invention.

- 21 [0115] In addition to the foregoing, without limitation, certain other embodiments are described and provided below.

Certain Compositions of the Present Invention:

- 22 [0116] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention.
- 23 [0117] The term "composition" refers to at least one compound of the invention in combination with at least one other component. It is understood, that the amount of a compound of the present invention in a composition can be any amount ranging from less than 100.00% to greater than 0.00%. Examples of compositions include, but are not limited to, a reference standard comprising a compound of the present invention (e.g., for use in method development, in-process testing, and the like); bulk API (i.e., Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient) of a compound of the present invention (e.g., for use in formulating a pharmaceutical composition); a combined preparation (i.e., a compound of the present invention in combination with a pharmaceutical/therapeutic agent or agents); a biological sample comprising a compound of the present invention (e.g., for use in or obtained from a patient, an animal, a pharmacokinetic study, ADME study, LADME study, and the like); a reaction mixture comprising a compound of the present invention, such as, a reaction mixture as described in any of the Examples herein; a manufacturing reaction mixture comprising a compound of the present invention in combination with one or more components such as solvents, reactants, side-products, etc.; and the like. It is understood that pharmaceutical compositions are a specific subset of compositions.

- 24 [0118] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- 25 [0119] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- 26 [0120] One aspect of the present invention pertains to pharmaceutical products selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention.

- 27 [0121] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent.

- 28 [0122] In any of the embodiments that recites the terms "a pharmaceutical agent" and/or "a second pharmaceutical agent", it is appreciated that these terms in some aspects be further limited to a pharmaceutical agent or a second pharmaceutical agent that is not a Compound of Formula (Ia). It is understood that the terms "a pharmaceutical agent" and "a second pharmaceutical agent" may refer to a pharmaceutical agent or a second pharmaceutical agent that is not detectable or has an EC₅₀ that is greater than a value selected from: 50 μM , 10 μM , 1 μM , and 0.1 μM in a GPR119 receptor activity assay as described in Example 5.

- 29 [0123] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of

admixing a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0124] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions comprising a compound of the present invention, a second pharmaceutical agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0125] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention, a second pharmaceutical agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0126] The present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions. Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention pertains to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. One aspect of the present invention pertains to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of the present invention, a second pharmaceutical agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound of the present invention, a second pharmaceutical agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0127] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0128] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compositions obtained by the methods of the present invention as described herein.

20

Certain Methods, Pharmaceutical Products, Combinations, and Uses of the Present Invention

[0129] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention.

[0130] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising administering to the individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention.

[0131] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising administering to the individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention.

[0132] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising prescribing to the individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention.

[0133] **Example 6** shows that Compound 1 is metabolized to Compound 2 and Compound 3. Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising administering to the individual in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention, wherein the compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Another aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising administering to the individual in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention, wherein the compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide (Compound 2), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide (Compound 3), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

- [0134] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention; or a composition of the present invention; in the manufacture of a medicament for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.
- [0135] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention; or a composition of the present invention; in the manufacture of a medicament for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.
- [0136] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention; or a composition of the present invention; in the manufacture of a medicament for the treating a disorder in an individual, wherein the disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- [0137] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
- [0138] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention; for use in a method of modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.
- [0139] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention; for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.
- [0140] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention; a composition of the present invention; or a pharmaceutical product of the present invention; for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein the disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- [0141] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy, wherein the compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- [0142] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, wherein the compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt thereof.
- [0143] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein the compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and the disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- [0144] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
- [0145] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention; for use in a method of modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.
- [0146] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to claim 1; for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.
- [0147] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.
- [0148] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor,

comprising administering to an individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0149] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for agonizing a GPR119 receptor, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0150] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising administering to the individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0151] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising prescribing to the individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0152] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising administering to the individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0153] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising prescribing to the individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

[0154] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in the manufacture of a medicament for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0155] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in the manufacture of a medicament for agonizing a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0156] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in the manufacture of a medicament for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

[0157] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

[0158] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound of the present invention, in the manufacture of a medicament for modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0159] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound of the present invention, in the manufacture of a medicament for agonizing a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0160] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound of the present invention, in the manufacture of a medicament for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

[0161] One aspect of the present invention pertains to the use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound of the present invention, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

[0162] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

[0163] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0164] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of agonizing a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0165] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

[0166] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a compound of the present invention for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder;

a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

[0167] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound of the present invention, in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

[0168] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound of the present invention, in modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0169] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound of the present invention, in a method of agonizing a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0170] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound of the present invention, for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

[0171] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound of the present invention, in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

[0172] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

[0173] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0174] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of agonizing a GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0175] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

[0176] One aspect of the present invention pertains to a pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound of the present invention and a second pharmaceutical agent for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

[0177] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, pharmaceutical agents, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor is agonizing the GPR119 receptor in an individual.

[0178] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, pharmaceutical agents, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor is increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual.

[0179] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, pharmaceutical agents, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor is increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

[0180] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, pharmaceutical agents, and pharmaceutical products, each as described herein, wherein modulating the activity of a GPR119 receptor treating a disorder, wherein the disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

[0181] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, and a meglitinide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: sitagliptin, vildagliptin, saxagliptin, alogliptin, linagliptin, phenformin, metformin, buformin, acarbose, miglitol, voglibose, tolbutamide, acetohexamide, tolazamide, chlorpropamide, glipizide, glibenclamide, glimepiride, gliclazide, dapagliflozin, remoglitin, and serglitlozin.

- [0182] In some embodiments, the disorder is type 2 diabetes. In some embodiments, the disorder is hyperglycemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is hyperlipidemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is hypertriglyceridemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is type 1 diabetes. In some embodiments, the disorder is dyslipidemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is syndrome X. In some embodiments, the disorder is obesity.
- 5 [0183] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical product comprises a pharmaceutical composition. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical product comprises a formulation. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical product comprises a dosage form. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical product comprises a combined preparation. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical product comprises a twin pack. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical product comprises a kit.
- 10 [0184] In some embodiments, the compound and the second pharmaceutical agent are administered simultaneously, separately, or sequentially. In some embodiments, the compound and the pharmaceutical agent or second pharmaceutical agent are administered simultaneously. In some embodiments, the compound and the pharmaceutical agent or second pharmaceutical agent are administered separately. In some embodiments, the compound and the pharmaceutical agent or second pharmaceutical agent are administered sequentially.
- 15 [0185] In some embodiments, the incretin is GLP-1. In some embodiments, the incretin is GIP. In some embodiments, the incretin is PYY.
- 20 [0186] One aspect of the present invention pertains to compounds, methods, compositions, uses of compounds, pharmaceutical agents, and pharmaceutical products wherein the amount of the compound of the present invention and the amount of the second pharmaceutical agent when administered alone are substantially therapeutically ineffective (i.e., a sub-therapeutic amount); however the amount of the compound of the present invention and the amount of the second pharmaceutical agent when administered simultaneously, separately, or sequentially, are sufficient to be therapeutically effective at treating the disorder.
- 25 [0187] In some embodiments, the compound and the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent are provided in amounts which give a synergistic effect in treating the disorder. In some embodiments, the amount of the compound alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating the disorder. In some embodiments, the amount of the pharmaceutical agent alone or the second pharmaceutical agent alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating the disorder.
- 30 [0188] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for preparing a pharmaceutical product, as described herein, comprising: mixing the compound of the present invention with a first pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to prepare a compound dosage form, mixing the second pharmaceutical agent with a second pharmaceutically acceptable carrier to prepare a second pharmaceutical agent dosage form, and providing the compound dosage form and the second pharmaceutical agent dosage form in a combined dosage form for simultaneous, separate, or sequential use.
- 35 [0189] In some embodiments, the first pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and the second pharmaceutically acceptable carrier are different. In some embodiments, the different pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are suitable for administration by the same route or different routes. In some embodiments, the first pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and the second pharmaceutically acceptable carrier are substantially the same. In some embodiments, the substantially the same pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are suitable for administration by the same route. In some embodiments, the substantially the same pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are suitable for oral administration.
- 40 [0190] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, and an antidiabetic peptide analogue. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, and a meglitinide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, and an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a DPP-IV inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an SGLT2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof: metformin, phenformin, buformin, and proguanil. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof: acarbose, miglitol, and voglibose.
- 45 [0191] One aspect of the present invention pertains to methods for weight management, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof, a compound of the present invention in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent, such as any agent described herein.
- 50 [0192] In some embodiments, the weight management comprises weight loss. In some embodiments, the weight

management comprises maintenance of weight loss. In some embodiments, the weight management further comprises a reduced-calorie diet. In some embodiments, the weight management further comprises a program of regular exercise. In some embodiments, the weight management further comprises both a reduced-calorie diet and a program of regular exercise.

[0193] In some embodiments, the individual in need of weight management is a patient with an initial body mass index $\geq 40 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 39 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 38 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 37 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 36 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 35 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 34 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 33 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 32 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 31 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 30 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 29 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 28 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 27 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 26 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 25 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 24 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 23 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 22 \text{ kg/m}^2$; $\geq 21 \text{ kg/m}^2$; or $\geq 20 \text{ kg/m}^2$; and the patient optionally has at least one or at least two weight related comorbid condition(s).

[0194] In some embodiments, the comorbid condition(s) when present are selected from: hypertension, dyslipidemia, cardiovascular disease, glucose intolerance, and sleep apnea.

Certain Indications of the Present Invention

[0195] In the context of the present invention, a compound as described herein or a pharmaceutical composition thereof can be utilized for modulating the activity of GPR119-receptor-related diseases, conditions and/or disorders as described herein.

[0196] In some embodiments, modulating the activity of the GPR119 receptor includes the treatment of a GPR119-receptor-related disorder. In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin. In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level. In some embodiments, the incretin is GLP-1. In some embodiments, the incretin is GIP. In some embodiments, the incretin is PYY.

[0197] In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is a condition characterized by low bone mass. In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is a neurological disorder. In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is a metabolic-related disorder. In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is type 2 diabetes. In some embodiments, the GPR119-receptor-related disorder is obesity.

[0198] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more conditions characterized by low bone mass selected from: osteopenia, osteoporosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease, alveolar bone loss, osteotomy bone loss, childhood idiopathic bone loss, Paget's disease, bone loss due to metastatic cancer, osteolytic lesions, curvature of the spine, and loss of height.

[0199] In some embodiments, the neurological disorder selected from: stroke and Parkinson's disease.

[0200] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more metabolic-related disorders selected from: type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and conditions associated therewith, such as, but not limited to, coronary heart disease, ischemic stroke, restenosis after angioplasty, peripheral vascular disease, intermittent claudication, myocardial infarction (e.g. necrosis and apoptosis), dyslipidemia, postprandial lipemia, conditions of impaired glucose tolerance (IGT), conditions of impaired fasting plasma glucose, metabolic acidosis, ketosis, arthritis, osteoporosis, hypertension, congestive heart failure, left ventricular hypertrophy, peripheral arterial disease, diabetic retinopathy, macular degeneration, cataract, diabetic nephropathy, glomerulosclerosis, chronic renal failure, diabetic neuropathy, metabolic syndrome, syndrome X, premenstrual syndrome, coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, thrombosis, atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, transient ischemic attacks, stroke, vascular restenosis, hyperglycemia, hyperinsulinemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, insulin resistance, impaired glucose metabolism, erectile dysfunction, skin and connective tissue disorders, foot ulcerations and ulcerative colitis, endothelial dysfunction and impaired vascular compliance.

[0201] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more metabolic-related disorders selected from: diabetes, type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes, inadequate glucose tolerance, impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, atherosclerosis, stroke, syndrome X, hypertension, pancreatic beta-cell insufficiency, enterendoctrine cell insufficiency, glycosuria, metabolic acidosis, a cataract, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic neuropathy, peripheral neuropathy, diabetic coronary artery disease, diabetic cerebrovascular disease, diabetic peripheral vascular disease, diabetic retinopathy, metabolic syndrome, a condition related to diabetes, myocardial infarction, learning impairment, memory impairment, a neurodegenerative disorder, a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood GLP-1 level in an individual with a neurodegenerative disorder, excitotoxic brain damage caused by severe epileptic seizures, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, prion-associated disease, stroke, motor-neuron disease, traumatic brain injury, spinal cord injury, and obesity.

[0202] In some embodiments, the disorder is type 2 diabetes. In some embodiments, the disorder is hyperglycemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is hyperlipidemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is hypertriglyceridemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is type 1 diabetes. In sonic embodiments, the disorder is dyslipidemia. In some embodiments, the disorder is syndrome X. In some embodiments, the disorder is obesity. In some embodiments, the disorder is metabolic syndrome.

[0203] The term "metabolic syndrome" as used herein, refers to a set of risk factors that make a patient more susceptible to cardiovascular disease and/or type 2 diabetes. An individual is referred to having metabolic syndrome if the individual simultaneously has three or more of the following five risk factors as set forth by the American Heart Association and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute: (1) Elevated waist circumference: Men - ≥ 40 inches (102 cm), Women - ≥ 35 inches (88 cm); (2) Elevated triglycerides: ≥ 150 mg/dL; (3) Reduced HDL ("good") cholesterol: Men - < 40 mg/dL, Women - < 50 mg/dL; (4) Elevated blood pressure: ≥ 130/85 mm Hg; and (5) Elevated fasting glucose: ≥ 100 mg/dL.

Formulations and Compositions

[0204] Formulations may be prepared by any suitable method, typically by uniformly mixing the active compound(s) with liquids or finely divided solid carriers, or both, in the required proportions and then, if necessary, forming the resulting mixture into a desired shape.

[0205] Conventional excipients, such as binding agents, fillers, acceptable wetting agents, tabletting lubricants and disintegrants may be used in tablets and capsules for oral administration. Liquid preparations for oral administration may be in the form of solutions, emulsions, aqueous or oily suspensions and syrups. Alternatively, the oral preparations may be in the form of dry powder that can be reconstituted with water or another suitable liquid vehicle before use. Additional additives such as suspending or emulsifying agents, non-aqueous vehicles (including edible oils), preservatives and flavorings and colorants may be added to the liquid preparations. Parenteral dosage forms may be prepared by dissolving the compound of the invention in a suitable liquid vehicle and filter sterilizing the solution before filling and sealing an appropriate vial or ampule. These are just a few examples of the many appropriate methods well known in the art for preparing dosage forms.

[0206] A compound of the present invention can be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions using techniques well known to those in the art. Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers, outside those mentioned herein, are known in the art; for example, see Remington, The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th Edition, 2000, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, (Editors: Gennaro *et al.*).

[0207] While it is possible that, for use in the prophylaxis or treatment, a compound of the invention may, in an alternative use, be administered as a raw or pure chemical, however, it is preferable to present the compound or active ingredient as a pharmaceutical formulation or composition further comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0208] Pharmaceutical formulations include those suitable for oral, rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal and sub-lingual), vaginal or parenteral (including intramuscular, subcutaneous and intravenous) administration or in a form suitable for administration by inhalation, insufflation or by a transdermal patch. Transdermal patches dispense a drug at a controlled rate by presenting the drug for absorption in an efficient manner with minimal degradation of the drug. Typically, transdermal patches comprise an impermeable backing layer, a single pressure sensitive adhesive and a removable protective layer with a release liner. One of ordinary skill in the art will understand and appreciate the techniques appropriate for manufacturing a desired efficacious transdermal patch based upon the needs of the artisan.

[0209] The compounds of the invention, together with a conventional adjuvant, carrier, or diluent, may thus be placed into the form of pharmaceutical formulations and unit dosages thereof and in such form may be employed as solids, such as tablets or filled capsules, or liquids such as solutions, suspensions, emulsions, elixirs, gels or capsules filled with the same, all for oral use, in the form of suppositories for rectal administration; or in the form of sterile injectable solutions for parenteral (including subcutaneous) use. Such pharmaceutical compositions and unit dosage forms thereof may comprise conventional ingredients in conventional proportions, with or without additional active compounds or principles and such unit dosage forms may contain any suitable effective amount of the active ingredient commensurate with the intended daily dosage range to be employed.

[0210] For oral administration, the pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of, for example, a tablet, capsule, suspension or liquid. The pharmaceutical composition is preferably made in the form of a dosage unit containing a particular amount of the active ingredient. Examples of such dosage units are capsules, tablets, powders, granules or a suspension, with conventional additives such as lactose, mannitol, corn starch or potato starch; with binders such as crystalline cellulose, cellulose derivatives, acacia, corn starch or gelatins; with disintegrators such as corn starch, potato starch or sodium carboxymethyl-cellulose; and with lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate. The active ingredient may also be administered by injection as a composition wherein, for example, saline, dextrose or water may be used as a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0211] Compounds of the present invention or a solvate, hydrate or physiologically functional derivative thereof can be used as active ingredients in pharmaceutical compositions, specifically as GPR 119 receptor modulators. The term "active ingredient", defined in the context of a "pharmaceutical composition", refers to a component of a pharmaceutical composition that provides the primary pharmacological effect, as opposed to an "inactive ingredient" which would generally be recognized as providing no pharmaceutical benefit.

[0212] The dose when using the compounds of the present invention can vary within wide limits and as is customary and is known to the physician, it is to be tailored to the individual conditions in each individual case. It depends, for

example, on the nature and severity of the illness to be treated, on the condition of the patient, on the compound employed or on whether an acute or chronic disease state is treated or prophylaxis conducted or on whether further active compounds are administered in addition to the compounds of the present invention. Representative doses of the present invention include, but not limited to, about 0.001 mg to about 5000 mg, about 0.001 mg to about 2500 mg, about 0.001 mg to about 1000 mg, 0.001 mg to about 500 mg, 0.001 mg to about 250 mg, about 0.001 mg to 100 mg, about 0.001 mg to about 50 mg and about 0.001 mg to about 25 mg. Multiple doses may be administered during the day, especially when relatively large amounts are deemed to be needed, for example 2, 3 or 4 doses. Depending on the individual and as deemed appropriate from the patient's physician or caregiver it may be necessary to deviate upward or downward from the doses described herein.

[0213] The amount of active ingredient, or an active salt or derivative thereof, required for use in treatment will vary not only with the particular salt selected but also with the route of administration, the nature of the condition being treated and the age and condition of the patient and will ultimately be at the discretion of the attendant physician or clinician. In general, one skilled in the art understands how to extrapolate *in vivo* data obtained in a model system, typically an animal model, to another, such as a human. In some circumstances, these extrapolations may merely be based on the weight of the animal model in comparison to another, such as a mammal, preferably a human, however, more often, these extrapolations are not simply based on weights, but rather incorporate a variety of factors. Representative factors include the type, age, weight, sex, diet and medical condition of the patient, the severity of the disease, the route of administration, pharmacological considerations such as the activity, efficacy, pharmacokinetic and toxicology profiles of the particular compound employed, whether a drug delivery system is utilized, on whether an acute or chronic disease state is being treated or prophylaxis conducted or on whether further active compounds are administered in addition to the compounds of the present invention and as part of a drug combination. The dosage regimen for treating a disease condition with the compounds and/or compositions of this invention is selected in accordance with a variety factors as cited above. Thus, the actual dosage regimen employed may vary widely and therefore may deviate from a preferred dosage regimen and one skilled in the art will recognize that dosage and dosage regimen outside these typical ranges can be tested and, where appropriate, may be used in the methods of this invention.

[0214] The desired dose may conveniently be presented in a single dose or as divided doses administered at appropriate intervals, for example, as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day. The sub-dose itself may be further divided, e.g., into a number of discrete loosely spaced administrations. The daily dose can be divided, especially when relatively large amounts are administered as deemed appropriate, into several, for example 2, 3 or 4 part administrations. If appropriate, depending on individual behavior, it may be necessary to deviate upward or downward from the daily dose indicated.

[0215] The compounds of the present invention can be administrated in a wide variety of oral and parenteral dosage forms. It will be obvious to those skilled in the art that the following dosage forms may comprise, as the active component, either a compound of the invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or hydrate of a compound of the invention.

[0216] For preparing pharmaceutical compositions from the compounds of the present invention, the selection of a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can be either solid, liquid or a mixture of both. Solid form preparations include powders, tablets, pills, capsules, cachets, suppositories and dispersible granules. A solid carrier can be one or more substances which may also act as diluents, flavoring agents, solubilizers, lubricants, suspending agents, binders, preservatives, tablet disintegrating agents, or an encapsulating material.

[0217] In powders, the carrier is a finely divided solid which is in a mixture with the finely divided active component.

[0218] In tablets, the active component is mixed with the carrier having the necessary binding capacity in suitable proportions and compacted to the desire shape and size. The powders and tablets may contain varying percentage amounts of the active compound. A representative amount in a powder or tablet may contain from 0.5% to about 90% of the active compound; however, an artisan would know when amounts outside of this range are necessary. Suitable carriers for powders and tablets are magnesium carbonate, magnesium stearate, talc, sugar, lactose, pectin, dextrin, starch, gelatin, tragacanth, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, a low melting wax, cocoa butter and the like. The term "preparation" refers to the formulation of the active compound with encapsulating material as carrier providing a capsule in which the active component, with or without carriers, is surrounded by a carrier, which is thus in association with it. Similarly, cachets and lozenges are included. Tablets, powders, capsules, pills, cachets and lozenges can be used as solid forms suitable for oral administration.

[0219] For preparing suppositories, a low melting wax, such as an admixture of fatty acid glycerides or cocoa butter, is first melted and the active component is dispersed homogeneously therein, as by stirring. The molten homogenous mixture is then poured into convenient sized molds, allowed to cool and thereby to solidify.

[0220] Formulations suitable for vaginal administration may be presented as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or sprays containing in addition to the active ingredient such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

[0221] Liquid form preparations include solutions, suspensions and emulsions, for example, water or water-propylene glycol solutions. For example, parenteral injection liquid preparations can be formulated as solutions in aqueous poly-

ethylene glycol solution. Injectable preparations, for example, sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspensions may be formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a nontoxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid find use in the preparation of injectables.

[0222] The compounds according to the present invention may thus be formulated for parenteral administration (e.g. by injection, for example bolus injection or continuous infusion) and may be presented in unit dose form in ampoules, 10 pre-filled syringes, small volume infusion or in multi-dose containers with an added preservative. The pharmaceutical compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions, or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles and may contain formulation agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form, obtained by aseptic isolation of sterile solid or by lyophilization from solution, for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g. sterile, pyrogen-free water, before use.

[0223] Aqueous formulations suitable for oral use can be prepared by dissolving or suspending the active component 15 in water and adding suitable colorants, flavors, stabilizing and thickening agents, as desired.

[0224] Aqueous suspensions suitable for oral use can be made by dispersing the finely divided active component in water with viscous material, such as natural or synthetic gums, resins, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, or other well-known suspending agents.

[0225] Also included are solid form preparations which are intended to be converted, shortly before use, to liquid form 20 preparations for oral administration. Such liquid forms include solutions, suspensions and emulsions. These preparations may contain, in addition to the active component, colorants, flavors, stabilizers, buffers, artificial and natural sweeteners, dispersants, thickeners, solubilizing agents and the like.

[0226] For topical administration to the epidermis the compounds according to the invention may be formulated as 25 ointments, creams or lotions, or as a transdermal patch.

[0227] Ointments and creams may, for example, be formulated with an aqueous or oily base with the addition of suitable thickening and/or gelling agents. Lotions may be formulated with an aqueous or oily base and will in general also contain one or more emulsifying agents, stabilizing agents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, thickening agents, or coloring agents.

[0228] Formulations suitable for topical administration in the mouth include lozenges comprising active agent in a 30 flavored base, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; pastilles comprising the active ingredient in an inert base such as gelatin and glycerin or sucrose and acacia; and mouthwashes comprising the active ingredient in a suitable liquid carrier.

[0229] Solutions or suspensions are applied directly to the nasal cavity by conventional means, for example with a 35 dropper, pipette or spray. The formulations may be provided in single or multi-dose form. In the latter case of a dropper or pipette, this may be achieved by the patient administering an appropriate, predetermined volume of the solution or suspension. In the case of a spray, this may be achieved for example by means of a metering atomizing spray pump.

[0230] Administration to the respiratory tract may also be achieved by means of an aerosol formulation in which the active ingredient is provided in a pressurized pack with a suitable propellant. If the compounds of the present invention 40 or pharmaceutical compositions comprising them are administered as aerosols, for example as nasal aerosols or by inhalation, this can be carried out, for example, using a spray, a nebulizer, a pump nebulizer, an inhalation apparatus, a metered inhaler or a dry powder inhaler. Pharmaceutical forms for administration of the compounds of the present invention as an aerosol can be prepared by processes well known to the person skilled in the art. For their preparation, for example, solutions or dispersions of the compounds of the present invention in water, water/alcohol mixtures or 45 suitable saline solutions can be employed using customary additives, for example benzyl alcohol or other suitable preservatives, absorption enhancers for increasing the bioavailability, solubilizers, dispersants and others and, if appropriate, customary propellants, for example include carbon dioxide, CFCs, such as, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, or dichlorotetrafluoroethane; and the like. The aerosol may conveniently also contain a surfactant such as lecithin. The dose of drug may be controlled by provision of a metered valve.

[0231] In formulations intended for administration to the respiratory tract, including intranasal formulations, the compound will generally have a small particle size for example of the order of 10 microns or less. Such a particle size may be obtained by means known in the art, for example by micronization. When desired, formulations adapted to give sustained release of the active ingredient may be employed.

[0232] Alternatively the active ingredients may be provided in the form of a dry powder, for example, a powder mix of 55 the compound in a suitable powder base such as lactose, starch, starch derivatives such as hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose and polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). Conveniently the powder carrier will form a gel in the nasal cavity. The powder composition may be presented in unit dose form for example in capsules or cartridges of, e.g., gelatin, or blister packs from which the powder may be administered by means of an inhaler.

[0233] The pharmaceutical preparations are preferably in unit dosage forms. In such form, the preparation is subdivided into unit doses containing appropriate quantities of the active component. The unit dosage form can be a packaged preparation, the package containing discrete quantities of preparation, such as packeted tablets, capsules and powders in vials or ampoules. Also, the unit dosage form can be a capsule, tablet, cachet, or lozenge itself, or it can be the appropriate number of any of these in packaged form.

[0234] Tablets or capsules for oral administration and liquids for intravenous administration are preferred compositions.

[0235] The compounds according to the invention may optionally exist as pharmaceutically acceptable salts including pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic acids including inorganic and organic acids. Representative acids include, but are not limited to, acetic, benzenesulfonic, benzoic, camphorsulfonic, citric, ethenesulfonic, dichloroacetic, formic, fumaric, gluconic, glutamic, hippuric, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, isethionic, lactic, maleic, malic, mandelic, methanesulfonic, mucic, nitric, oxalic, pamoic, pantothenic, phosphoric, succinic, sulfuric, tartaric, oxalic, *p*-toluenesulfonic and the like. Certain compounds of the present invention which contain a carboxylic acid functional group may optionally exist as pharmaceutically acceptable salts containing non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable metal cations and cations derived from organic bases. Representative metals include, but are not limited to, aluminum, calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, zinc and the like. In some embodiments the pharmaceutically acceptable metal is sodium. Representative organic bases include, but are not limited to, benzathine (*N*¹,*N*²-dibenzylethane-1,2-diamine), chloroprocaine (2-(diethylamino)ethyl 4-(chloroamino)benzoate), choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, meglumine ((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*)-6-(methylamino)hexane-1,2,3,4,5-pentaol), procaine (2-(diethylamino)ethyl 4-aminobenzoate), and the like. Certain pharmaceutically acceptable salts are listed in Berge, et al., Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 66:1-19 (1977).

[0236] The acid addition salts may be obtained as the direct products of compound synthesis. In the alternative, the free base may be dissolved in a suitable solvent containing the appropriate acid and the salt isolated by evaporating the solvent or otherwise separating the salt and solvent. The compounds of this invention may form solvates with standard low molecular weight solvents using methods known to the skilled artisan.

[0237] Compounds of the present invention may also be administered via a rapid dissolving or a slow release composition, wherein the composition includes a biodegradable rapid dissolving or slow release carrier (such as a polymer carrier and the like) and a compound of the invention. Rapid dissolving or slow release carriers are well known in the art and are used to form complexes that capture therein an active compound(s) and either rapidly or slowly degrade/dissolve in a suitable environment (e.g., aqueous, acidic, basic, etc.). Such particles are useful because they degrade/dissolve in body fluids and release the active compound(s) therein. The particle size of a compound of the present invention, carrier or any excipient used in such a composition may be optimally adjusted using techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

[0238] Particle size can play an important role in formulation. Reducing the size of the particles can be used to modify the physical characteristics. Particle size reduction increases both the number of particles and the amount of surface area per unit of volume. The increased surface area can improve the rate of solvation and therefore solubility. In addition, particle size reduction can improve gastrointestinal absorption for less soluble compounds. Particle size reduction can be obtained by any of the methods known in the art, for example, precipitation/crystallization, comminution (size reduction by a mechanical process), and the like, see for example Remington, The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th Edition, 2000, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, (Editors: Gennaro et al.).

[0239] Compounds of the present invention can be converted to "pro-drugs." The term "pro-drugs" refers to compounds that have been modified with specific chemical groups known in the art and when administered into an individual these groups undergo biotransformation to give the parent compound. Pro-drugs can thus be viewed as compounds of the invention containing one or more specialized non-toxic protective groups used in a transient manner to alter or to eliminate a property of the compound. In one general aspect, the "pro-drug" approach is utilized to facilitate oral absorption. A thorough discussion is provided in T. Higuchi and V. Stella, Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems Vol. 14 of the A.C.S. Symposium Series; and in Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design, ed. Edward B. Roche, American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987.

[0240] Some embodiments of the present invention include a method of producing a pharmaceutical composition for "combination-therapy" comprising admixing at least one compound according to any of the compound embodiments disclosed herein, together with at least one known pharmaceutical agent as described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0241] It is noted that when the GPR119 receptor modulators are utilized as active ingredients in pharmaceutical compositions, these are not intended for use in humans only, but in non-human mammals as well. Recent advances in the area of animal health-care mandate that consideration be given for the use of active agents, such as GPR119 receptor modulators, for the treatment of a GPR119 receptor-associated disease or disorder in companionship animals (e.g., cats, dogs, etc.) and in livestock animals (e.g., horses, cows, etc.). Those of ordinary skill in the art are readily credited with understanding the utility of such compounds in such settings.

Hydrates and Solvates

[0242] It is understood that when the phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates" or the phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or hydrate" is used when referring to compounds described herein, it embraces pharmaceutically acceptable solvates and/or hydrates of the compounds, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable solvates and/or hydrates of pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds. It is also understood that when the phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable solvates and hydrates" or the phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable solvate or hydrate" is used when referring to salts described herein, it embraces pharmaceutically acceptable solvates and/or hydrates of such salts.

[0243] It will be apparent to those skilled in the art that the dosage forms described herein may comprise, as the active component, either a compound described herein or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or as a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate or hydrate thereof. Moreover, various hydrates and solvates of the compounds described herein and their salts will find use as intermediates in the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions. Typical procedures for making and identifying suitable hydrates and solvates, outside those mentioned herein, are well known to those in the art; see for example, pages 202-209 of K.J. Guillory, "Generation of Polymorphs, Hydrates, Solvates, and Amorphous Solids," in: Polymorphism in Pharmaceutical Solids, ed. Harry G. Brittain, Vol. 95, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1999. Accordingly, one aspect of the present invention pertains to methods of administering hydrates and solvates of compounds described herein and/or their pharmaceutical acceptable salts, that can be isolated and characterized by methods known in the art, such as, thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), TGA-mass spectroscopy, TGA-Infrared spectroscopy, powder X-ray diffraction (XRPD), Karl Fisher titration, high resolution X-ray diffraction, and the like. There are several commercial entities that provide quick and efficient services for identifying solvates and hydrates on a routine basis. Example companies offering these services include Wilmington PharmaTech (Wilmington, DE), Avantium Technologies (Amsterdam) and Aptuit (Greenwich, CT).

25 Polymorphs and Pseudopolymorphs

[0244] Polymorphism is the ability of a substance to exist as two or more crystalline phases that have different arrangements and/or conformations of the molecules in the crystal lattice. Polymorphs show the same properties in the liquid or gaseous state but they behave differently in the solid state.

[0245] Besides single-component polymorphs, drugs can also exist as salts and other multicomponent crystalline phases. For example, solvates and hydrates may contain an API host and either solvent or water molecules, respectively, as guests. Analogously, when the guest compound is a solid at room temperature, the resulting form is often called a cocrystal. Salts, solvates, hydrates, and cocrystals may show polymorphism as well. Crystalline phases that share the same API host, but differ with respect to their guests, may be referred to as pseudopolymorphs of one another.

[0246] Solvates contain molecules of the solvent of crystallization in a definite crystal lattice. Solvates, in which the solvent of crystallization is water, are termed hydrates. Because water is a constituent of the atmosphere, hydrates of drugs may be formed rather easily. By way of example, Stahly recently published a polymorph screen of 245 compounds consisting of a "wide variety of structural types" that revealed about 90% of the compounds exhibited multiple solid forms. Overall, approximately half the compounds were polymorphic, often having one to three forms. About one-third of the compounds formed hydrates, and about one-third formed solvates. Data from cocrystal screens of 64 compounds showed that 60% formed cocrystals other than hydrates or solvates. (G. P. Stahly, Crystal Growth & Design (2007). 7(6), 1007-1026.)

Combination Therapy

[0247] A compound of the invention can be administered as the sole active pharmaceutical agent (*i.e.*, mono-therapy), or it can be used in combination with one or more pharmaceutical agents (*i.e.*, combination-therapy), such as pharmaceutical agents, such as, known anti-diabetic agents, either administered together or separately for the treatment of the diseases, conditions, and disorders described herein. Therefore, another aspect of the present invention includes methods of treatment of a metabolic related disorder, including a weight-related disorder, such as obesity, comprising administering to an individual in need thereof a Compound of Formula (Ia) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or hydrate thereof, in combination with one or more pharmaceutical agents, such as anti-diabetic agents, as described herein.

[0248] In accordance with the present invention, the combination can be used by mixing the respective active components, a Compound of Formula (Ia) and a pharmaceutical agent, either together or independently optionally with a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, binder, diluent, etc., as described herein, and administering the mixture or mixtures either orally or non-orally as a pharmaceutical composition(s). When a Compound of Formula (Ia) is administered as a combination therapy with another active compound the Compound of Formula (Ia) and the pharmaceutical agent

can be formulated as separate pharmaceutical compositions given at the same time or at different times; or the Compound of Formula (Ia) and the pharmaceutical agent can be formulated together as a single unit dosage.

[0249] Suitable pharmaceutical agents that can be used in combination with the compounds of the present invention include anti-obesity agents such as apolipoprotein-B secretion/microsomal triglyceride transfer protein (apo-B/MTP) inhibitors; MCR-4 agonists, cholecystokinin-A (CCK-A) agonists; serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (for example, sibutramine); sympathomimetic agents; β 3 adrenergic receptor agonists; dopamine agonists (for example, bromocriptine); melanocyte-stimulating hormone receptor analogues; cannabinoid 1 receptor antagonists [for example, SR 141716: N-(piperidin-1-yl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide]; melanin concentrating hormone antagonists: leptin (the OB protein); leptin analogues; leptin receptor agonists; galanin antagonists; lipase inhibitors (such as tetrahydrolipstatin, i.e., orlistat); anorectic agents (such as a bombesin agonist); neuropeptide-Y antagonists; thyromimetic agents; dehydroepiandrosterone or an analogue thereof; glucocorticoid receptor agonists or antagonists; orexin receptor antagonists; urocortin binding protein antagonists; glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) receptor agonists; ciliary neurotrophic factors (such as Axokine™ available from Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Tarrytown, NY and Procter & Gamble Company, Cincinnati, OH); human agouti-related proteins (AGRP); ghrelin receptor antagonists; histamine 3 receptor (H3R) antagonists or inverse agonists; neuromedin U receptor agonists; noradrenergic anorectic agents (for example, phentermine, mazindol and the like); appetite suppressants (for example, bupropion); and 5-HT_{2c} agonists (for example, lorcaserin).

[0250] Other anti-obesity agents, including the agents set forth *infra*, are well known, or will be readily apparent in light of the instant disclosure, to one of ordinary skill in the art. In some embodiments, the anti-obesity agents are selected from the group consisting of orlistat, sibutramine, bromocriptine, ephedrine, leptin, pseudoephedrine, and lorcaserin. In a further embodiment, compounds of the present invention and combination therapies are administered in conjunction with exercise and/or a calorie-controlled diet.

[0251] It is understood that the scope of combination-therapy of the compounds of the present invention with anti-obesity agents, anorectic agents, appetite suppressant and related agents is not limited to those listed above, but includes in principle any combination with any pharmaceutical agent or pharmaceutical composition useful for the treatment of overweight and obese individuals.

[0252] It is understood that the scope of combination-therapy of the compounds of the present invention with other pharmaceutical agents is not limited to those listed herein, *supra* or *infra*, but includes in principle any combination with any pharmaceutical agent or pharmaceutical composition useful for the treatment of diseases, conditions or disorders that are linked to metabolic related disorders.

[0253] Some embodiments of the present invention include methods of treatment of a disease, disorder, condition or complication thereof as described herein, comprising administering to an individual in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount or dose of a Compound of Formula (Ia) in combination with at least one pharmaceutical agent selected from the group consisting of: sulfonylureas (for example, tolbutamide (Orinase); acetohexamide (Dymelor); tolazamide (Tolinase); chlorpropamide (Diabinese); glipizide (Glucotrol); glyburide (Diabeta, Micronase, Glynase); glimepiride (Amaryl); gliclazide (Diamicron); and sulfonylureas known in the art); meglitinides (for example, repaglinide (Prandin), nateglinide (Starlix), mitiglinide, and other meglitinides known in the art); biguanides (for example, phenformin, metformin, buformin, and biguanides known in the art); α -glucosidase inhibitors (for example, acarbose, miglitol, and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors known in the art); thiazolidinediones - peroxisome proliferators-activated receptor- γ (i.e., PPAR- γ) agonists (for example, rosiglitazone (Avandia), pioglitazone (Actos), troglitazone (Rezulin), rivotrilatzone, ciglitazone, and thiazolidinediones known in the art); insulin and insulin analogues; anti-diabetic peptide analogues (for example, exenatide, liraglutide, taspooglutide, and anti-diabetic peptides analogues known in the art); HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors (for example, rosuvastatin, pravastatin and its sodium salt, simvastatin, lovastatin, atorvastatin, fluvastatin, cerivastatin, rosuvastatin, pitavastatin, pravastatin, and other HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors known in the art); cholesterol-lowering drugs (for example, fibrates that include: bezafibrate, beclobrate, binifibrate, ciprofibrate, clinofibrate, clofibrate, clofibrate acid, etofibrate, fenofibrate, gemfibrozil, nicofibrate, pirofibrate, ronifibrate, simfibrate, theofibrate, and other fibrates known in the art; bile acid sequestrants which include: colestyramine, colestipol and the like; and niacin); antiplatelet agents (for example, aspirin and adenosine diphosphate receptor antagonists that include: clopidogrel, ticlopidine and the like); angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (for example, captopril, enalapril, alacepril, delapril; ramipril, lisinopril, imidapril, benazepril, ceronapril, cilazapril, enalaprilat, fosinopril, moevetopril, perindopril, quinapril, spirapril, temocapril, trandolapril, and other angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors known in the art); angiotensin II receptor antagonists [for example, losartan (and the potassium salt form), and other angiotensin II receptor antagonists known in the art; adiponectin; squalene synthesis inhibitors {for example, (S)- α -[bis[2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropoxy)methoxy] phosphonyl]-3-phenoxybenzenesulfonic acid, mono potassium salt (BMS-188494) and other squalene synthesis inhibitors known in the art}; and the like. In some embodiments, compounds of the present invention and the pharmaceutical agents are administered separately. In further embodiments, compounds of the present invention and the pharmaceutical agents are administered simultaneously.

[0254] Suitable pharmaceutical agents that can be used in conjunction with compounds of the present invention

include, but are not limited to: amylin agonists (for example, pramlintide); insulin secretagogues (for example, GLP-1 agonists, exendin-4, and insulintropin (NN2211)); acyl CoA cholesterol acetyltransferase inhibitors (for example, ezetimibe, eflucimibe, and other acyl CoA cholesterol acetyltransferase inhibitors known in the art); cholesterol absorption inhibitors (for example, ezetimibe, pamaqueside and other cholesterol absorption inhibitors known in the art); cholesterol ester transfer protein inhibitors (for example, CP-529414, JTT-705, CETi-1, and other cholesterol ester transfer protein inhibitors known in the art); microsomal triglyceride transfer protein inhibitors (for example, implitapide, and other microsomal triglyceride transfer protein inhibitors known in the art); cholesterol modulators (for example, NO-1886, and other cholesterol modulators known in the art); bile acid modulators (for example, GT103-279 and other bile acid modulators known in the art); insulin signaling pathway modulators; inhibitors of protein tyrosine phosphatases (PTPs); non-small molecule mimetics and inhibitors of glutamine-fructose-6-phosphate amidotransferase (GFAT); compounds influencing a dysregulated hepatic glucose production; inhibitors of glucose-6-phosphatase (G6Pase); inhibitors of fructose-1,6-bisphosphatase (F-1,6-BPase); inhibitors of glycogen phosphorylase (GP); glucagon receptor antagonists; inhibitors of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase (PEPCK); pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase (PDHK) inhibitors; insulin sensitivity enhancers; insulin secretion enhancers; inhibitors of gastric emptying; α_2 -adrenergic antagonists; retinoid X receptor (RXR) agonists; and dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-IV) inhibitors; and the like.

Tripartite Combinations

[0255] Some aspects of the present invention include compounds of Formula (Ia) that can be employed in any of the methods, pharmaceutical products, uses, compounds, and pharmaceutical agents, as described herein, in combination with two distinct pharmaceutical agents.

[0256] In some embodiments, the two distinct pharmaceutical agents are selected from any of the pharmaceutical agents, or classes of pharmaceutical agents described herein. In some embodiments, the two distinct pharmaceutical agents are selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, and an anti-diabetic peptide analogue. In some embodiments, the two distinct pharmaceutical agents include every combination selected from pharmaceutical agents of the following group: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, a sulfonylurea, and an SGLT2 inhibitor.

[0257] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds of the following group and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof: a **DPP-IV inhibitor** selected from: 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one; 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile; (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile; 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile; 8-[3(R)-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butyryl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine; 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidine-2(R)-yl boronic acid; 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile; 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1H-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one; (2S,4S)-2-cyano-4-fluoro-1-[(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl) ethylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine; 8-(*cis*-hexahydro-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrrol-1-yl)-3-methyl-7-(3-methyl-but-2-enyl)-1-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-3,7-dihydro-purine-2,6-dione; 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5difluoropiperidin-2-one; (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile; 5-((S)-2-[2-(S)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethylamino]propyl)-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bis-dimethylamide; ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone; (2S,4S)-1-[2-[(4-ethoxycarbonylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidin-2-carbonitrile; 6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione; 2-((6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile; (2S)-1-[(2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]acetyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; (2S)-1-[(1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]acetyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone; (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidin-2-carbonitrile; (2S,5R)-5-ethynyl-1-{N-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; and (1S,6R)-3-[(3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8*H*)-yl]carbonyl)-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amine; a **biguanide** selected from: phenformin ((phenylethyl)biguanide); metformin (dimethylbiguanide); buformin (butylbiguanide); and proguanil (1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide); an **alpha-glucosidase inhibitor** selected from: acarbose ((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*R*)-4-((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-5-((2*R*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*,6*R*)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1*S*,4*R*,5*S*,6*S*)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal); miglitol ((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol); and voglibose ((1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol); an **insulin analogue** selected from: NPH insulin (also known as Humulin N,

Novolin N, NPH Lletin II, and insulin isophane); insulin lispro (28B-L-lysine-29B-L-proline-insulin, wherein insulin is human insulin); insulin aspart (28B-L-aspartic acid-insulin, wherein insulin is human insulin); and insulin glulisine (3B-L-lysine-29B-L-glutamic acid-insulin, wherein insulin is human insulin); a **sulfonylurea** selected from: tolbutamide (Orinase, *N*-(butylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide); acetohexamide (Dymelor, 4-acetyl-*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonamide); tolazamide (Tolinase, *N*-(azepan-1-ylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide); chlorpropamide (Diabinese, 4-chloro-*N*-(propylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonamide); glipizide (Glucotrol, *N*-(4-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide); glibenclamide, also known as glyburide (Diabeta, Micronase, Glynase, 5-chloro-*N*-(4-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-methoxybenzamide); glimepiride (Amaryl, 3-ethyl-4-methyl-*N*-(4-(1*r*,4*r*)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrole-1-carboxamide); and gliclazide (Diamicron, *N*-(hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrol-2(1*H*)-ylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide); an SGLT2 **inhibitor** selected from: dapagliflozin ((2*S*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol); remogliplozin (ethyl ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate); ASP1941, canagliflozin ((2*S*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-2-(3-((5-(4-fluorophenyl)thiophen-2-yl)methyl)-4-methylphenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol); ISIS 388626; sergliflozin (ethyl ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate), AVE2268 ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiophen-3-yl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol), BI10773, CSG453; and LX4211; a **meglitinide** selected from: repaglinide (Prandin, (S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid); nateglinide (Starlix, (R)-2-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid); and mitiglinide ((S)-2-benzyl-4-((3*a**R*,7*a**S*)-1*H*-isoindol-2(3*H*,3*aH*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7*aH*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid); a **thiazolidinedione** selected from: rosiglitazone (Avandia, 5-(4-(2-(methyl(pyridin-2-yl)amino)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione); pioglitazone (Actos, 5-(4-(2-(5-ethylpyridin-2-yl)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione); troglitazone (Rezulin, 5-(4-((6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione); rivoglitazone (5-(4-((6-methoxy-1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione); and ciglitazone (5-(4-((1-methylcyclohexyl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione); and an **anti-diabetic peptide analogue** selected from: exenatide; liraglutide; and tasoglutide.

[0258] In some embodiments, the two distinct pharmaceutical agents include every combination selected from pharmaceutical agents of the following group: sitagliptin, vildagliptin, saxagliptin, alogliptin, linagliptin, phenformin, metformin, buformin, acarbose, miglitol, voglibose, tolbutamide, acetohexamide, tolazamide, chlorpropamide, glipizide, glibenclamide, glimepiride, gliclazide, dapagliflozin, remogliplozin, and sergliflozin.

Dipeptidyl Peptidase IV Inhibitors

[0259] Dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DPP-IV, EC 3.4.14.5) exhibits catalytic activity against a broad range of peptide substrates that includes peptide hormones, neuropeptides, and chemokines. The incretins glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1), and glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP), which stimulate glucose-dependent insulin secretion and otherwise promote blood glucose homeostasis, are rapidly cleaved by DPP-IV at the position-2 alanine leading to inactivation of their biological activity. Peptide YY (PYY) is a gut peptide that has been implicated in modulating satiety (Chaudhri et al., Annu Rev Physiol (2008) 70:239-255). PYY is released into the circulation as PYY₁₋₃₆ and PYY₃₋₃₆ (Eberlein et al., Peptides (1989) 10:797-803). PYY₃₋₃₆ is generated from PYY₁₋₃₆ by cleavage of the *N*-terminal Tyr and Pro residues by DPP-IV. Both pharmacological and genetic attenuation of DPP-IV activity is associated with enhanced incretin action, increased insulin, and lower blood glucose *in vivo*. Genetic attenuation of DPP-IV activity has been shown to provide resistance to obesity and to improve insulin sensitivity. DPP-IV inhibitors have shown to be useful as therapeutics, for example, oral administration of vildagliptin (1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(*S*)-carbonitrile) or sitagliptin (3(*R*)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one) to human patients suffering with type 2 diabetes has been found to reduce fasting glucose and postprandial glucose excursion in association with significantly reduced HbA_{1c} levels. For reviews on the application of DPP-IV inhibitors for the treatment of type 2 diabetes, reference is made to the following publications: (1) H.-U. Demuth, et al., "Type 2 diabetes-therapy with DPP-IV inhibitors," Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1751: 33-44 (2005), and (2) K. Augustyns, et al., "Inhibitors of proline-specific dipeptidyl peptidases: DPP-IV inhibitors as a novel approach for the treatment of type 2 diabetes," Expert Opin. Ther. Patents, 15: 1387-1407 (2005).

[0260] Accordingly, suitable pharmaceutical agents include DPP-IV inhibitors that can be used in conjunction with compounds of the present invention either dosed separately or together. DPP-IV inhibitors are well-known in the art or can be readily identified and their *in vitro* biological activity determined using any number of methods available, for example, O'Brien, M., Daily, B., Schurria, M., "Assay for DPPIV activity using a homogeneous, luminescent method," Cell Notes, Issue 11, 2005; see also the DPPIV-Glo™ Protease Assay Technical Bulletin #TB339.

[0261] Examples of DPP-IV inhibitors are described in Villhauer et al., J. Med. Chem. (2003) 46:2774-2789, for LAF237; Ahren et al., J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. (2004) 89:2078-2084; Villhauer et al., J. Med. Chem. (2002) 45:2362-2365 for

NVP-DPP728; Ahren et al., Diabetes Care (2002) 25:869-875 for NVP-DPP728; Peters et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. (2004) 14:1491-1493; Caldwell et al., Bioorg. Med.Chem. Lett. (2004) 14:1265-1268; Edmondson et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. (2004) 14:5151-5155; and Abe et al., J. Na.t Prod. (2004) 67:999-1004.

[0262] Specific examples of DPP-IV inhibitors include, but are not limited to, dipeptide derivatives or dipeptide mimetics such as alanine-pyrrolidide, isoleucine-thiazolidide, and the pseudosubstrate *N*-valyl prolyl, *O*-benzoyl hydroxylamine, as described, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 6,303,661.

[0263] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more DPP-IV inhibitors selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors found in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,869,947, 6,867,205, 6,861,440, 6,849,622, 6,812,350, 6,803,357, 6,800,650, 6,727,261, 6,716,843, 6,710,040, 6,706,742, 6,645,995, 6,617,340, 6,699,871, 6,573,287, 6,432,969, 6,395,767, 6,380,398, 6,303,661, 6,242,422, 6,166,063, 6,100,234, and 6,040,145.

[0264] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more DPP-IV inhibitors selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors found in U.S. Pat. Nos. 2005059724, 2005059716, 2005043292, 2005038020, 2005032804, 2005004205, 2004259903, 2004259902, 2004259883, 2004254226, 2004242898, 2004229926, 2004180925, 2004176406, 2004138214, 2004116328, 2004110817, 2004106656, 2004097510, 2004087587, 2004082570, 2004077645, 2004072892, 2004063935, 2004034014, 2003232788, 2003225102, 2003216450, 2003216382, 2003199528, 2003195188, 2003162820, 2003149071, 2003134802, 2003130281, 2003130199, 2003125304, 2003119750, 2003119738, 2003105077, 2003100563, 2003087950, 2003078247, 2002198205, 2002183367, 2002103384, 2002049164, and 2002006899.

[0265] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more DPP-IV inhibitors selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors found in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO 2005/087235, WO 2005/082348, WO 2005/082849, WO 2005/079795, WO 2005/075426, WO 2005/072530, WO 2005/063750, WO 2005/058849, WO 2005/049022, WO 2005/047297, WO 2005/044195, WO 2005/042488, WO 2005/040095, WO 2005/037828, WO 2005/037779, WO 2005/034940, WO 2005/033099, WO 2005/032590, WO 2005/030751, WO 2005/030127, WO 20051026148, WO 2005/025554, WO 2005/023762, WO 2005/020920, WO 05/19168, WO 05/12312, WO 05/12308, WO 05/12249, WO 05/11581, WO 05109956, WO 05/03135, WO 05/00848, WO 05/00846, WO 04/112701, WO 04/111051, WO 04/111041, WO 04/110436, WO 04/110375, WO 04/108730, WO 04/104216, WO 04/104215, WO 04/103993, WO 04/103276, WO 04/99134, WO 04/96806, WO 04/92128, WO 04/87650, WO 04/87053, WO 04/85661, WO 04/85378, WO 04/76434, WO 04/76433, WO 04/71454, WO 04/69162, WO 04/67509, WO 04/64778, WO 04/58266, WO 04/52362, WO 04/52850, WO 04/50022, WO 04/50658, WO 04/48379, WO 04/46106, WO 04/43940, WO 04/41820, WO 04/41795, WO 04/37169, WO 04/37181, WO 04/33455, WO 04/32836, WO 04/20407, WO 04/18469, WO 04/18468, WO 04/18467, WO 04/14860, WO 04/09544, WO 04/07468, WO 04/07446, WO 04/04661, WO 04/00327, WO 03/106456, WO 03/104229, WO 03/101958, WO 03/101448, WO 03/99279, WO 03/95425, WO 03/84940, WO 03/82817, WO 03/80633, WO 03/74500, WO 03/72556, WO 03/72528, WO 03/68757, WO 03/68748, WO 03/57666, WO 03/57144, WO 03/55881, WO 03/45228, WO 03/40174, WO 03/38123, WO 03/37327, WO 03/35067, WO 03/35057, WO 03/24965, WO 03/24942, WO 03/22871, WO 03/15775, WO 03/04498, WO 03/04496, WO 03/02530, WO 03/02596, WO 03/02595, WO 03/02593, WO 03/02553, WO 03/02531, WO 03/00181, WO 03/00180, WO 03/00250, WO 02/83109, WO 02/83128, WO 02/76450, WO 02/68420, WO 02/62764, WO 02/55088, WO 02/51836, WO 02/38541, WO 02/34900, WO 02/30891, WO 02/30890, WO 02/14271, WO 02/02560, WO 01/97808, WO 01/96295, WO 01/81337, WO 01/81304, WO 01/68603, WO 01/55105, WO 01/52825, WO 01/34594, WO 00/71135, WO 00/69868, WO 00/56297, WO 00/56296, WO 00/34241, WO 00/23421, WO 00/10549, WO 99/67278, WO 99/62914, WO 99/61431, WO 99/56753, WO 99/25719, WO 99/16864, WO 98/50066, WO 98/50046, WO 98/19998, WO 98/18763, WO 97/40832, WO 95/29691, WO 95/15309, WO 93/10127, WO 93/08259, and WO 91/16339.

[0266] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more DPP-IV inhibitors selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors found in Patent Publication Nos. EP 1517907, EP 1513808, EP 1492777, EP 1490335, EP 1489088, EP 1480961, EP 1476435, EP 1476429, EP 1469873, EP 1465891, EP 1463727, EP 1461337, EP 1450794, EP 1446116, EP 1442049, EP 1441719, EP 1426366, EP 1412357, EP 1406873, EP 1406872, EP 1406622, EP 1404675, EP 1399420, EP 1399471, EP 1399470, EP 1399469, EP 1399433, EP 1399154, EP 1385508, EP 1377288, EP 1355886, EP 1354882, EP 1338592, EP 1333025, EP 1304327, EP 1301187, EP 1296974, EP 1280797, EP 1282600, EP 1261586, EP 1258476, EP 1254113, EP 1248604, EP 1245568, EP 1215207, EP 1228061, EP 1137635, EP 1123272, EP 1104293, EP 1082314, EP 1050540, EP 1043328, EP 0995440, EP 0980249, EP 0975359, EP 0731789, EP 0641347, EP 0610317, EP 0528858, CA 2466870, CA 2433090, CA 2339537, CA 2289125, CA 2289124, CA 2123128, DD 296075, DE 19834591, DE 19828113, DE 19823831, DE 19616486, DE 10333935, DE 10327439, DE 10256264, DE 10251927, DE 10238477, DE 10238470, DE 10238243, DE 10143840, FR 2824825, FR 2822826, JP2005507261, JP 2005505531, JP 2005502624, JP 2005500321, JP 2005500308, JP2005023038, JP 2004536115, JP 2004535445, JP 2004535433, JP 2004534836, JP 2004534815, JP 2004532220, JP 2004530729, JP 2004525929, JP 2004525179, JP 2004522786, JP 2004521149, JP 2004503531, JP 2004315496, JP 2004244412, JP 2004043429, JP 2004035574, JP 2004026820, JP 2004026678, JP 2004002368, JP 2004002367, JP 2003535898, JP 2003535034, JP 2003531204, JP 2003531191, JP 2003531118, JP 2003524591, JP 2003520849, JP 2003327532, JP 2003300977, JP 2003238566, JP 2002531547,

JP 2002527504, JP 2002517401, JP 2002516318, JP 2002363157, JP 2002356472, JP 2002356471, JP 2002265439, JP 2001510442, JP 2000511559, JP 2000327689, JP 2000191616, JP 1998182613, JP 1998081666, JP 1997509921, JP 1995501078, and JP 1993508624.

[0267] In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor has an IC₅₀ of less than about 10 μM, less than about 1 μM, less than about 100 nM, less than about 75 nM, less than about 50 nM, less than about 25 nM, less than about 20 nM, less than about 15 nM, less than about 10 nM, less than about 5 nM, less than about 4 nM, less than about 3 nM, less than about 2 nM, or less than about 1 nM, in any one of the DPP-IV inhibitor assays known in the art, including the assays in the references disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor has an IC₅₀ of less than about 50 nM, less than about 25 nM, less than about 20 nM, less than about 15 nM, less than about 10 nM, less than about 5 nM, less than about 4 nM, less than about 3 nM, less than about 2 nM, or less than about 1 nM, in any one of the DPP-IV inhibitor assays known in the art, including the assays in the references disclosed herein.

[0268] In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is a selective DPP-IV inhibitor, wherein the selective DPP-IV inhibitor has a selectivity for human plasma DPP-IV over one or more of PPCE, DPP-II, DPP-8 and DPP-9 of at least about 10-fold. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is a selective DPP-IV inhibitor, wherein the selective DPP-IV inhibitor has a selectivity for human plasma DPP-IV over one or more of PPCE, DPP-II, DPP-8 and DPP-9 of at least about 100-fold. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is a selective DPP-IV inhibitor, wherein the selective DPP-IV inhibitor has a selectivity for human plasma DPP-IV over one or more of PPCE, DPP-II, DPP-8 and DPP-9 of at least about 10-fold. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is a selective DPP-IV inhibitor, wherein the selective DPP-IV inhibitor has a selectivity for human plasma DPP-IV over one or more of PPCE, DPP-II, DPP-8 and DPP-9 of at least about 1000-fold.

[0269] In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is orally active.

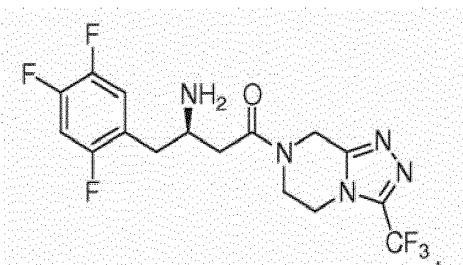
[0270] In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is an inhibitor of human DPP-IV.

[0271] Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more DPP-IV inhibitors selected from DPP-IV inhibitors of the following group and pharmaceutical acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

25 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one; 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile; (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyad-
amantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile; 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-
1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile; 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methyl-
30 quinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine; 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid; 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-1(1R,3S)-
3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile; 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-
dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1H-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one; (2S,4S)-2-
cyano-4-fluoro-1-[(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl)ethylamino]acetylpyrrolidine; 8-(*cis*-hexahydro-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrrol-1-yl)-3-
35 methyl-7-(3-methyl-but-2-enyl)-1-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-3,7-dihydro-purine-2,6-dione; 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5difluoropiperidin-2-one; (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile; 5-({(S)-2-[2-((S)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-
40 oxo-ethylamino]-propyl}-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bis-
dimethylamide; ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)meth-
anone; (2S,4S)-1-[2-[(4-ethoxycarbonylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; 6-[(3*R*)-3-
45 amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione;
2-({6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-5-
y]-methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile; (2S)-1-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-acetyl]pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; (2S)-1-[(1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl]pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone; (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-
50 fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; (2S,5*R*)-5-ethynyl-1-{N-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-
yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile; and (1S,6*R*)-3-{{3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8*H*)-yl]carbonyl}-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amine.

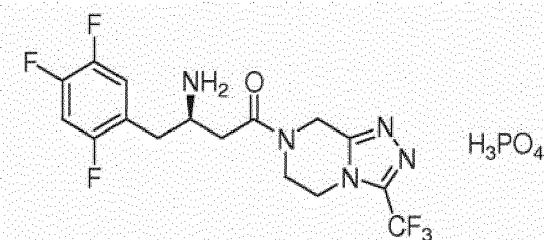
[0272] Sitagliptin phosphate (Januvia®, MK-0431, dihydrogenphosphate salt of 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one) is marketed by Merck & Co. for once-daily oral treatment of type 2 diabetes. Januvia was first launched in Mexico followed by commercialization in the U.S. In 2007, the product was approved by the European Medicines Evaluation Agency (EMEA) and is currently available in the U.K., Germany and Spain. In 2009, Januvia was approved and launched in Japan. In addition, Merck has also filed for approval of Januvia in the U.S. as an adjunct to diet and exercise and in combination with other therapies to improve glycemic control in the treatment of diabetes. The compound, 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are disclosed in international patent publication WO2003/004498. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2003/004498 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluorophenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-

one, and pharmaceutically acceptable, salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one phosphate:

15

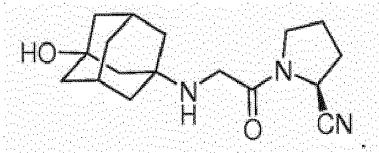


The crystalline form of 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one phosphate salt monohydrate is disclosed in international patent publication WO2005/003135. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is crystalline 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-1-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one phosphate monohydrate.

30

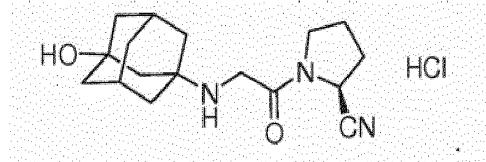
[0273] Vildagliptin (Galvus®, LAF-237, 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile) is another DPP-IV inhibitor and was first commercialized in Brazil and Mexico by Novartis for oral, once-daily treatment of type 2 diabetes. In 2008, a marketing authorization application (MAA) was approved in the E.U. for this indication and launch took place in the U.K. in March, 2008. An approvable letter has been received for the regulatory application filed in the U.S. Vildagliptin was approved in Japan in 2010. The compound, 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile, is disclosed in international patent publication WO2000/034241. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2000/034241 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

40

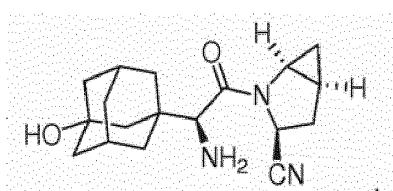


Certain salts of the compound, 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile, are disclosed in international patent publication WO2007/019255. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile HCl:

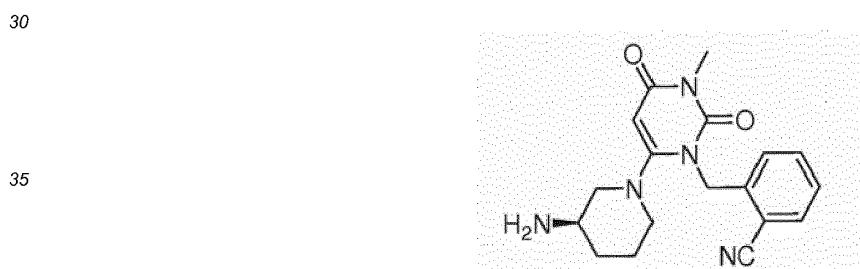
55



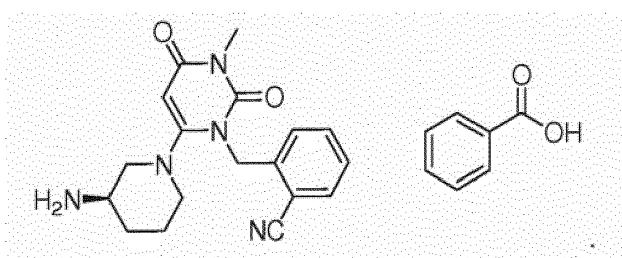
[0274] Saxagliptin (OnglyzaTM, BMS-477118, (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile) is another DPP-IV inhibitor, which was launched in 2009 by AstraZeneca and Bristol-Myers Squibb in the U.S. for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. In 2009, the product was approved in the E.U. for the treatment of type 2 diabetes independently or in combination with metformin. Phase 3 clinical studies are ongoing 5 in Japan for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. The compound, (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile, is disclosed in international patent publication WO2001/068603. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from com- 10 pounds disclosed in WO2001/068603 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



[0275] Takeda has filed for regulatory approval of the DPP-IV inhibitor, alogliptin (SYR-322, Nesina[®], 2-[6-[3(R)-ami- 20 nopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile) in Japan and the U.S for the once-daily, oral treatment of type 2 diabetes. The compound, 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4- 25 tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are disclosed in international patent publication WO 2005/095381. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO 2005/095381 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



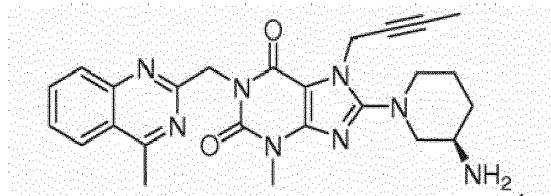
40 The crystalline form of 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]ben- 45 zonitrile is disclosed in international patent publication WO2007/035372. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile benzoate:



[0276] Linagliptin (BI-1356, Ondero[®], TradjentaTM, 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methyl- 55 quinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine) is a DPP-IV inhibitor in phase 3 clinical development at Boehringer Ingelheim to evaluate its potential as add-on therapy to metformin for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. The compound, 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine, is disclosed in international patent publication WO2004/018468. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds

selected from compounds disclosed in WO2004/018468 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5

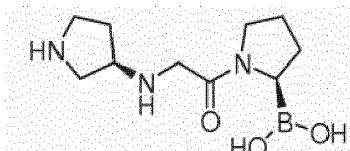


10

Certain polymorphs of the compound, 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine, are disclosed in international patent publication WO 2007/128721. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is a crystalline form of 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine.

[0277] Dutogliptin (PHX-1149, 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid) is a DPP-IV inhibitor in phase 3 clinical trials by Phenomix and Forest for the oral, once-daily treatment of type 2 diabetes. The compound, 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl] pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are disclosed in international patent publication WO2005/047297. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2005/047297 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

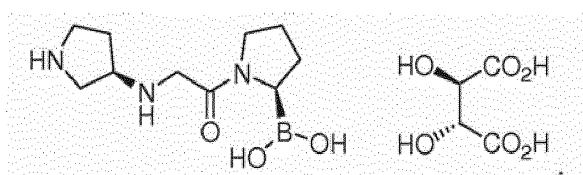
25



30

The crystalline form of 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid tartrate is disclosed in international patent publication WO2008/027273. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid tartrate:

35

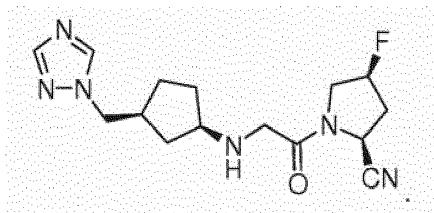


40

[0278] Melogliptin (GRC-8200, 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile) is a DPP-IV inhibitor currently undergoing phase 2 clinical trials by Glenmark Pharmaceuticals and Merck KGaA for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. The compound, 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile, is disclosed in international patent publication WO2006/040625. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2006/040625 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

55

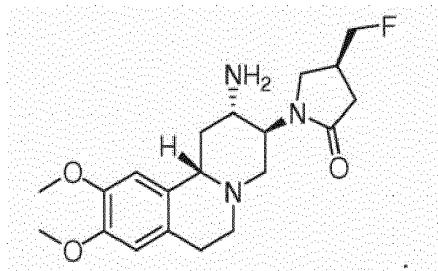
5



[0279] Carmegliptin (R-1579, 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1*H*-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one) is a DPP-IV inhibitor. The compound, 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1*H*-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, is disclosed in international patent publication WO2005/000848. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2005/000848 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1*H*-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

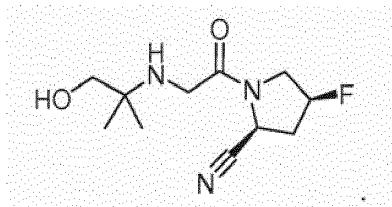
20

25



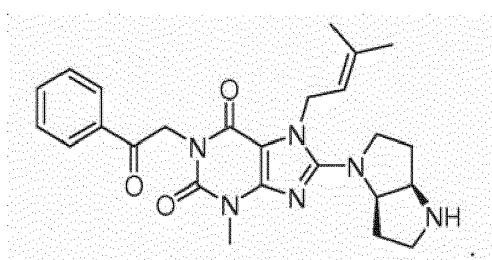
35

40



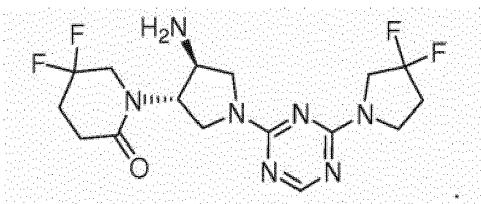
50

55



[0282] Pfizer disclosed a series of 3-amino-pyrrolidine-4-lactam derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO2007/148185. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2007/148185 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5difluoropiperidin-2-one. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5difluoropiperidin-2-one, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

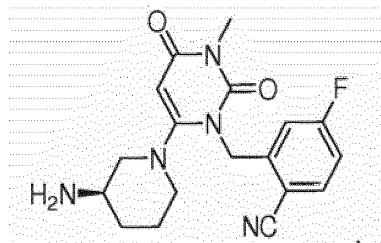
10



15

[0283] Syrrx disclosed a series of substituted pyrimidine-2,4(1*H*,3*H*)-dione derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO2005/095381. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2005/095381 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

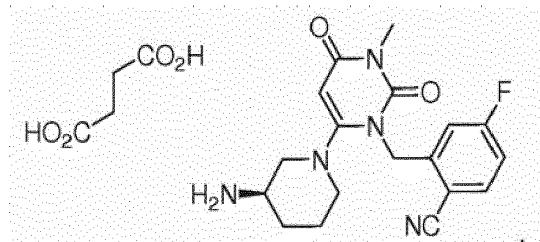
25



30

35 Various crystalline forms of (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile succinic acid salt are disclosed in international patent publication WO2008/067465. One embodiment of the present invention pertains to any one or more crystalline forms of (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile succinic acid salt as described in international patent publication WO2008/067465. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is crystalline (*R*)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile succinic acid salt:

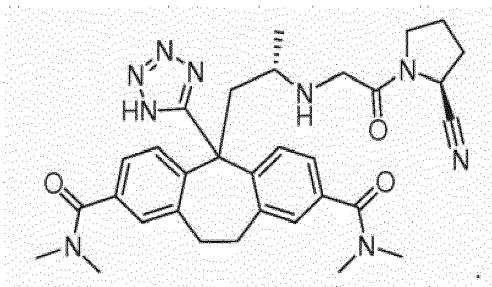
45



50

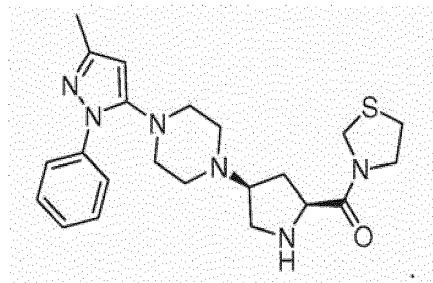
[0284] Alantos disclosed a series of substituted 2-cyano-pyrrolidine derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO2006/116157. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2006/116157 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is 5-{(*S*)-2-[2-((*S*)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethylamino]-propyl}-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bis-dimethylamide. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 5-{(*S*)-2-[2-((*S*)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethylamino]-propyl}-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bis-dimethylamide, and pharma-

aceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

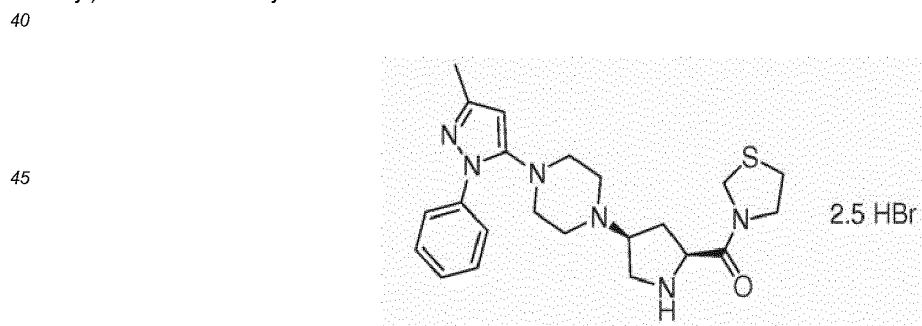


15 [0285] Mitsubishi disclosed a series of 2,4-disubstituted pyrrolidine derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO200210014271. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2002/0014271 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone, and pharmaceutical-

20 ly acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



35 Various crystalline forms of ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone salts are disclosed in international patent publication WO2006/088129 and US publication 2009/0216016. One embodiment of the present invention pertains to any one or more crystalline forms of ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone salt as described in international patent publication WO2006/088129 and US publication 2009/0216016. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is crystalline ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone 2.5 hydrobromide salt:

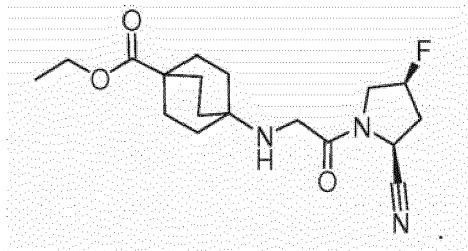


or a mono or a dihydrate thereof. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is crystalline ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone di-hydrobromide salt.

55 [0286] Kyorin disclosed a series of pyrrolidinecarbonitrile derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO2008/114857 and US publication US 2008/0146818. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2008/114857 and US publication US 2008/0146818, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (2S,4S)-1-[2-[(4-ethoxycarbonylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile. In some embodi-

ments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (2S,4S)-1-[2-[(4-ethoxycarbonylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5

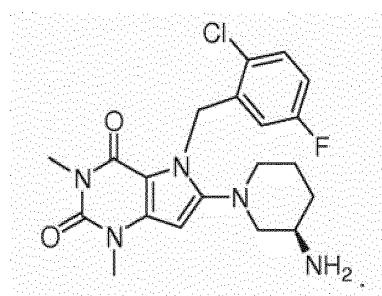


10

[0287] Dainippon Sumitomo disclosed a series of bicyclic pyrrole derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO2006/068163 and US publication US 2009/0192129. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2006/068163 and US publication US 2009/0192129 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (6-[(3R)-3-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (6-1(3R)-3-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

25

30

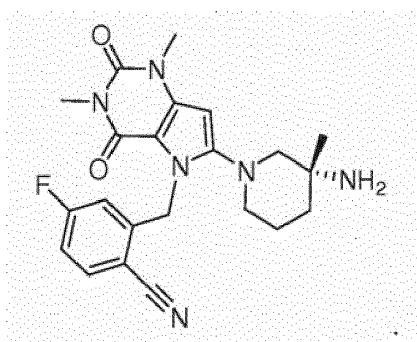


35

40

45

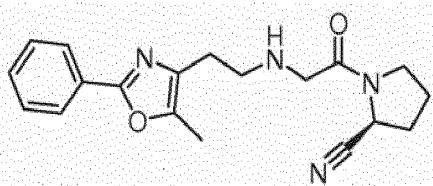
50



[0288] Dainippon Sumitomo disclosed 2-({6-[(3R)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-5-yl}methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile as a DPP-IV inhibitor in international patent publication WO2009/084497. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from 2-({6-[(3R)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-5-yl}methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

and hydrates thereof:

5

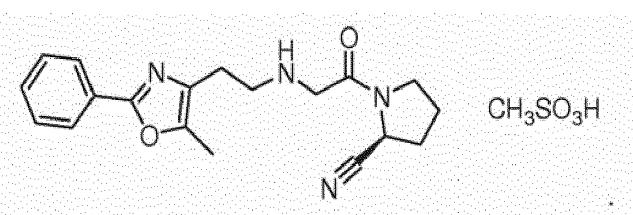


10

Various crystalline forms of (2S)-1-{[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile methanesulfonic acid salt are disclosed in international patent publication WO2006/100181. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is (2S)-1-{[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile methanesulfonic acid salt (*i.e.*, mesylate):

15

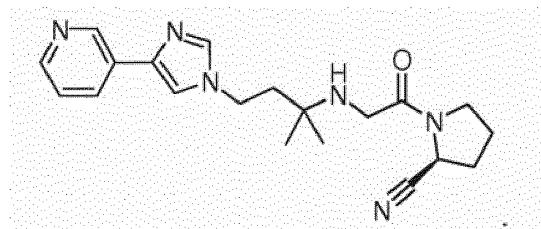
20



Other compounds disclosed by Hoffmann-La Roche in international patent publication WO 03/037327 include (2S)-1-{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, such as the methanesulfonic acid salt. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (2S)-1-{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

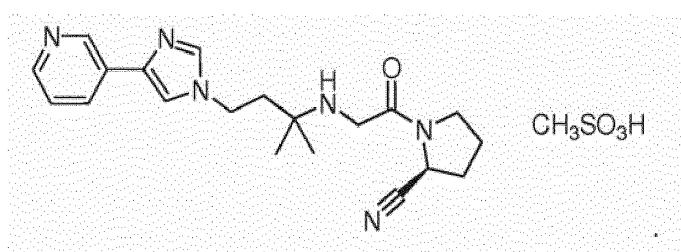
30

35



In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is (2S)-1-{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile methanesulfonic acid:

45

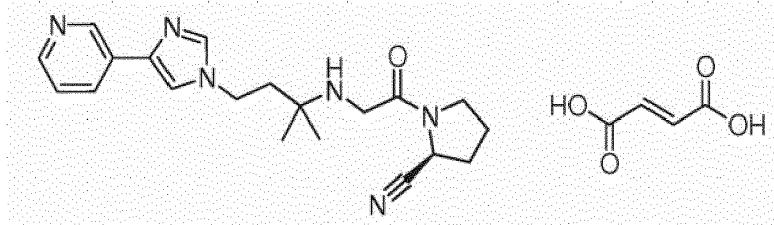
CH₃SO₃H

50

Various crystalline forms of (2S)-1-{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile fumaric acid salt are disclosed in international patent publication WO2007/071576. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is (2S)-1-{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile fumaric acid salt (*i.e.*, fumarate):

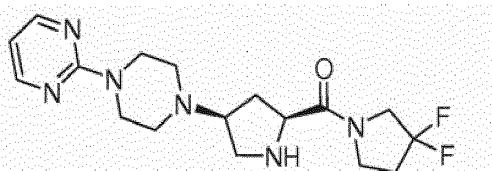
55

5



10 [0290] Pfizer disclosed a series of proline derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO2005/116014. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2005/116014 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

20

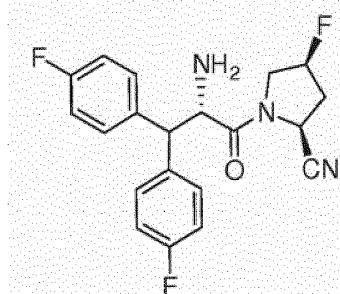


25

[0291] GlaxoSmithKline disclosed a series of fluoropyrrolidine derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO 03/002531. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors disclosed in WO 03/037327 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile (Denagliptin). In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

35

40



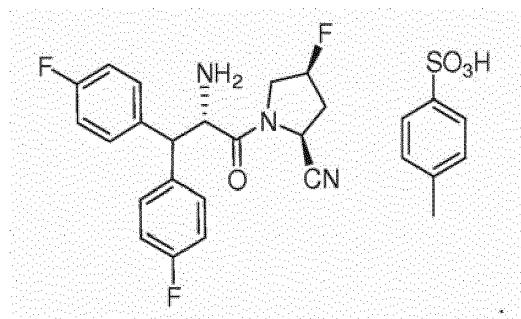
45

[0292] Various crystalline forms of (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile and salts have been disclosed in international patent publication WO 2005/009956. One salt disclosed is (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile *p*-toluenesulfonic acid salt (also referred to as (2S,4S)-4-fluoro-1-[4-fluoro- β -(4-fluorophenyl)-L-phenylalanyl]-2-pyrrolidinecarbonitrile *p*-toluenesulfonic acid salt, or Denagliptin tosylate). In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile *p*-toluenesulfonic acid salt:

55

5

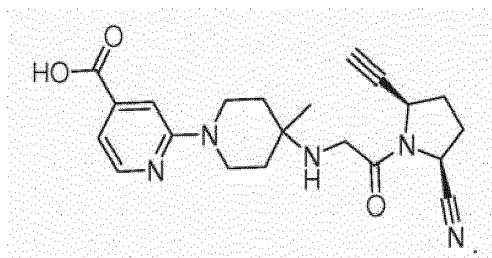
10



[0293] Abbott disclosed a series of substituted pyrrolidinyl derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO 2004/026822. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors disclosed in WO 2004/026822 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (2S,5R)-5-ethynyl-1-{N-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (2S,5R)-5-ethynyl-1-{N-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

20

25

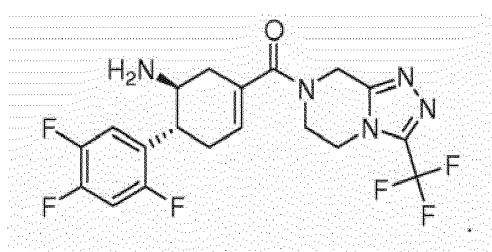


30

[0294] Abbott has further disclosed a series of substituted cyclohexanyl/cyclohexenyl derivatives as DPP-IV inhibitors in international patent publication WO 2007/027651. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from the DPP-IV inhibitors disclosed in WO 2007/027651 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (1S,6R)-3-{{[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8H)-yl]carbonyl}-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amine}. In some embodiments, the DPP-IV inhibitor is selected from (1S,6R)-3-{{[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8H)-yl]carbonyl}-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amine, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

40

45



Biguanides

50

[0295] The biguanides are a class of drugs that stimulate anaerobic glycolysis, increase the sensitivity to insulin in the peripheral tissues, inhibit glucose absorption from the intestine, suppress of hepatic gluconeogenesis, and inhibit fatty acid oxidation. Examples of biguanides include phenformin ((phenylethyl)biguanide), metformin (dimethylbiguanide), buformin (butylbiguanide), proguanil (1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide), and biguanides known in the art.

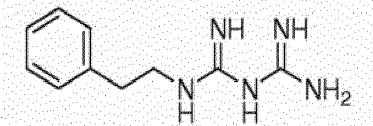
55

[0296] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from the following biguanides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(phenylethyl)biguanide, dimethylbiguanide, butylbiguanide, 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide.

[0297] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from (phenylethyl)biguanide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

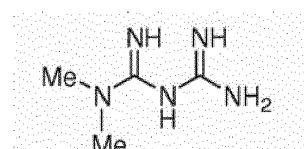
5



10

[0298] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from dimethylbiguanide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof; the chemical structure is as follows:

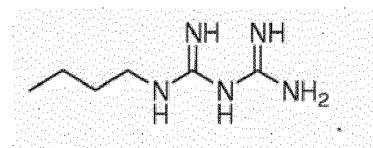
15



20

[0299] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from butylbiguanide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof; the chemical structure is as follows:

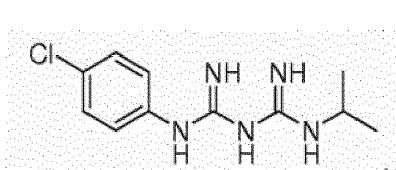
25



30

[0300] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof; the chemical structure is as follows:

35



40

[0301] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from the following biguanides: metformin, phenformin, buformin, and proguanil. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is metformin. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is phenformin. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is buformin. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is proguanil.

45

Alpha-Glucosidase Inhibitors

50

[0302] Alpha-Glucosidase inhibitors belong to the class of drugs which competitively inhibit digestive enzymes such as alpha-amylase, maltase, alpha-dextrinase, sucrase, etc. in the pancreas and/or small intestine. The reversible inhibition by alpha-glucosidase inhibitors retard, diminish or otherwise reduce blood glucose levels by delaying the digestion of starch and sugars. Some representative examples of alpha-glucosidase inhibitors include acarbose ((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*R*)-4-((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-5-((2*R*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*,6*R*)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1*S*,4*R*,5*S*,6*S*)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-*yl*oxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-*yl*oxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal), miglitol ((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol), voglibose ((1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol),

and alpha-glucosidase inhibitors known in the art.

[0303] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from the following alpha-glucosidase inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5

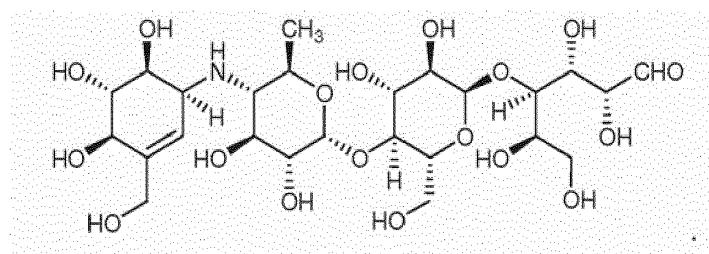
(2R,3R,4R,5R)-4-((2R,3R,4R,5S,6R)-5-((2R,3R,4S,5S,6R)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1S,4R,5S,6S)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal; (2R,3R,4R,5S)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol; (1S,2S,3R,4S,5S)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol.

10

[0304] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from (2R,3R,4R,5R)-4-((2R,3R,4R,5S,6R)-5-((2R,3R,4S,5S,6R)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1S,4R,5S,6S)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

15

20

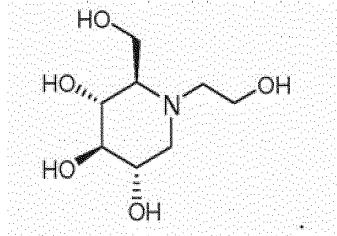


25

30

[0305] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from (2R,3R,4R,5S)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

35

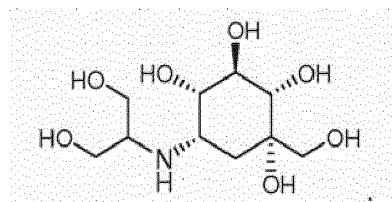


40

45

[0306] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from (1S,2S,3R,4S,5S)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

50



55

[0307] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from: acarbose, miglitol, and voglibose. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is acarbose. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is miglitol. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is voglibose.

Insulin and Insulin Analogues

[0308] The term "insulin analogue" refers to the naturally occurring human hormone and insulin receptor ligands (i.e., synthetic insulin analogues). Insulin receptor ligands are structurally different from the natural human hormone, but have substantially the same activity as human insulin in terms of glycemic control. Examples of an insulin analogue include, NPH insulin (also known as Humulin N, Novolin N, NPH Lletin II, and insulin isophane), insulin lispro (28B-L-lysine-29B-L-proline-insulin, wherein insulin is human insulin), insulin aspart (28B-L-aspartic acid-insulin, wherein insulin is human insulin), insulin glulisine (3B-L-lysine-29B-L-glutamic acid-insulin, wherein insulin is human insulin), and insulin analogues known in the art.

[0309] NPH insulin is marketed by Eli Lilly and Company under the name Humulin N, and is considered as an intermediate-acting insulin analogue given to help control the blood sugar level of those with diabetes. Insulin lispro is marketed by Eli Lilly and Company under the name Humalog, and is considered a rapid acting insulin analogue. Insulin aspart is marketed by Novo Nordisk and sold as NovoRapid. Insulin aspart is considered a fast acting insulin analogue. Insulin glulisine was developed by Sanofi-Aventis and is sold under the trade name Apidra. Insulin glulisine is considered a rapid acting insulin analogue but shorter duration of action compared to human insulin.

[0310] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an insulin analogue selected from NPH insulin and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an insulin analogue selected from insulin lispro and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an insulin analogue selected from insulin aspart and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an insulin analogue selected from insulin glulisine and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

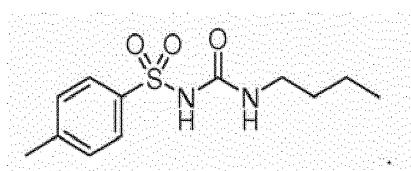
Sulfonylureas

[0311] The sulfonylureas are drugs which promote secretion of insulin from pancreatic beta cells by transmitting signals of insulin secretion via receptors in the cell membranes. Examples of a sulfonylurea include tolbutamide (Orinase, *N*-(butylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide); acetohexamide (Dymelor, 4-acetyl-*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonamide); tolazamide (Tolinase, *N*-(azepan-1-ylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide); chlorpropamide (Diabinese, 4-chloro-*N*-(propylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonamide); glipizide (Glucotrol, *N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide); glibenclamide, also known as glyburide (Diabeta, Micronase, Gly-nase, 5-chloro-*N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-methoxybenzamide); glimepiride (Amaryl, 3-ethyl-4-methyl-*N*-(4-(*N*-(1*r*,4*r*)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrole-1-carboxamide); gliclazide (Diamicron, *N*-(hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrol-2(1*H*)-ylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide); and sulfonylureas known in the art.

[0312] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from sulfonylureas and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

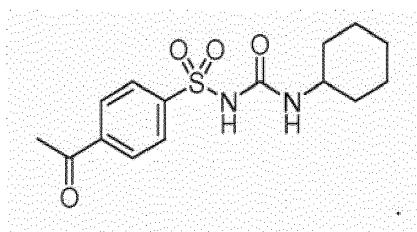
40 *N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide); 5-chloro-*N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-methoxybenzamide; 3-ethyl-4-methyl-*N*-(4-(*N*-(1*r*,4*r*)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrole-1-carboxamide.

[0313] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from *N*-(butylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



[0314] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from 4-acetyl-*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

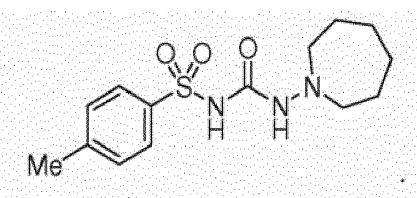
5



- 10 [0315] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from *N*-(azepan-1-ylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

15

20



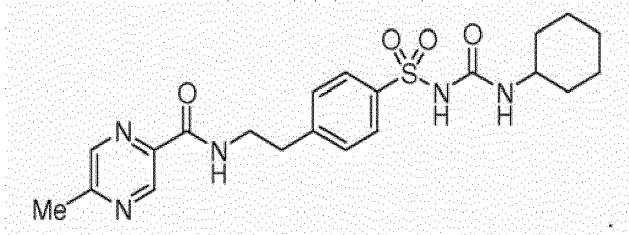
- 25 [0316] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from 4-chloro-*N*-(propylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

30

- 35 [0317] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from *N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

40

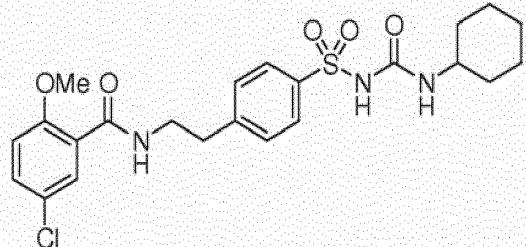
45



50

55

5

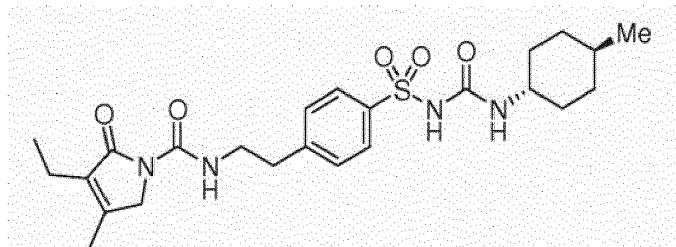


10

[0319] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from 3-ethyl-4-methyl-N-(4-(N-(1^r,4^r)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrole-1-carboxamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

15

20

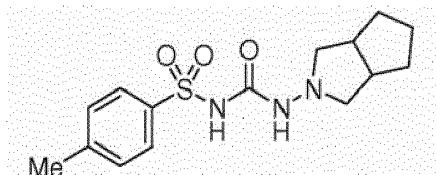


25

[0320] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from *N*-(hexahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrol-2(1*H*)-ylcarbamoyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

30

35



[0321] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from the following sulfonylureas and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof: glipizide, glimepiride, and glibenclamide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is tolbutamide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is acetohexamide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is tolazamide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is chlorpropamide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is glipizide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is glyburide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is glimepiride. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is gliclazide.

40

45

50

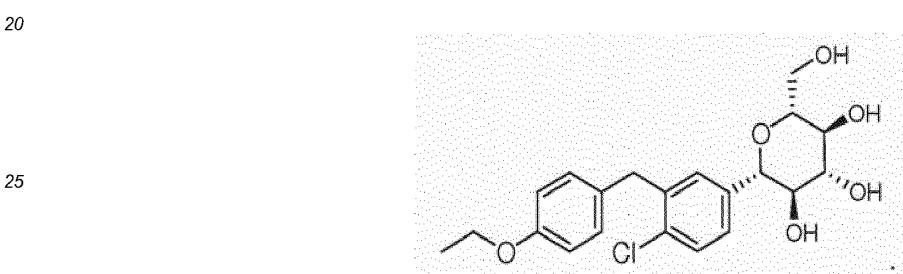
[0322] Sodium-glucose transporter-2 (SGLT2) inhibitors belong to the class of drugs which inhibit the protein SGLT2 and the reabsorption of glucose in the kidney. The inhibition by SGLT2 inhibitors retard, diminish, or otherwise reduce the amount of glucose that is reabsorbed and therefore is eliminated in the urine. Some representative examples of SGLT2 inhibitors include dapagliflozin ((2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol, Bristol-Myers Squibb and AstraZeneca), remogliplozin (ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-tri-hydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate, GlaxoSmithKline), ASP1941 (Kotobuki/Astellas), canagliflozin ((2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(3-((5-(4-fluorophenyl)thiophen-2-yl)methyl)-4-methylphenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol, Johnson & Johnson/Mitsubishi

shi/Tanabe), ISIS 388626 (an antisense oligonucleotide, Isis Pharmaceuticals), sergliflozin (ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate, GlaxoSmithKline), AVE2268 ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiophen-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol, Sanofi-Aventis), BI10773 (Boehringer Ingelheim), CSG453 (Chugai/Roche), LX4211 (Lexicon), and SGLT2 inhibitors known in the art.

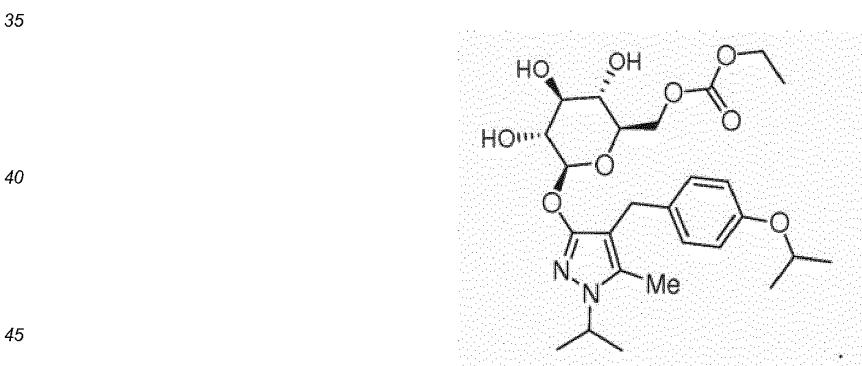
[0323] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an SGLT2 inhibitor selected from the following SGLT2 inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol; ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate; ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate; (2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiophen-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol; (2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(3-((5-(4-fluorophenyl)thiophen-2-yl)methyl)-4-methylphenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol.

[0324] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from (2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



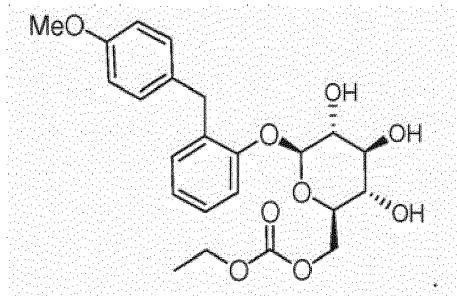
30 **[0325]** In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:



50 **[0326]** In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5

10



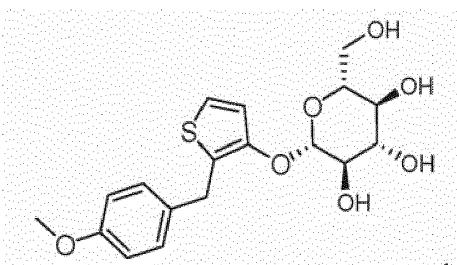
[0327] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an SGLT2 inhibitor selected from: dapagliflozin, remogliplozin, and sergliflozin. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is dapagliflozin. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is remogliplozin. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is sergliflozin.

[0328] Astellas and Kotobuki disclosed a series of SGLT2 inhibitors in international patent publication WO2004/080990. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2004/080990 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0329] Aventis disclosed a series of SGLT2 inhibitors in international patent publication WO2004/007517. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2004/007517 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiophen-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol. In some embodiments, the SGLT2 inhibitor is selected from (2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiophen-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

30

35

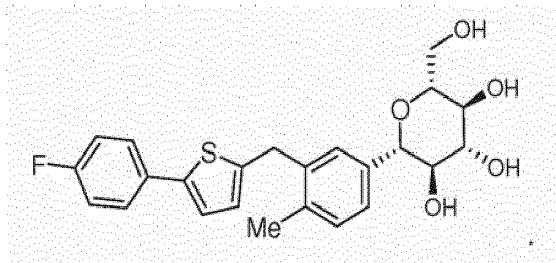


[0330] Tanabe disclosed a series of SGLT2 inhibitors in international patent publication WO2005/012326. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2005/012326 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. One such compound is (2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(3-((5-(4-fluorophenyl)thiophen-2-yl)methyl)-4-methylphenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol. In some embodiments, the SGLT2 inhibitor is selected from (2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(3-((5-(4-fluorophenyl)thiophen-2-yl)methyl)-4-methylphenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

45

50

55



[0331] Boehringer Ingelheim disclosed a series of SGLT2 inhibitors in international patent publication WO2005/092877. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2005/092877 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0332] Chugai disclosed a series of SGLT2 inhibitors in international patent publication WO2006/080421. Some embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2006/080421 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0333] Lexicon disclosed a series of SGLT2 inhibitors in international patent publication WO2008/109591. Some 5 embodiments of the present invention include every combination of one or more compounds selected from compounds disclosed in WO2008/109591 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

Meglitinides

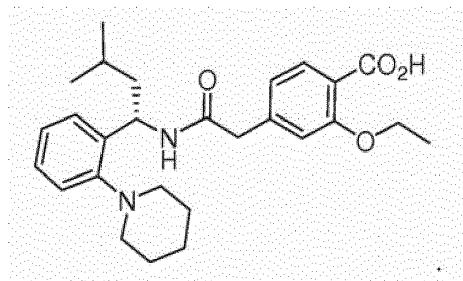
10 [0334] The meglitinides promote secretion of insulin by binding to the pancreatic beta cells in a similar manner as sulfonylureas but at an alternative binding site. Examples of meglitinides include Novo Nordisk's repaglinide (Prandin, (S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid), nateglinide (Starlix, (R)-2-((1*r*,4*R*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid), mitiglinide ((S)-2-benzyl-4-((3*aR*,7*aS*)-1*H*-soindo-2(3*H*,3*aH*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7*aH*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid), and the like.

15 [0335] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from the following meglitinides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid; (R)-2-((1*r*,4*R*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid; (S)-2-benzyl-4-((3*aR*,7*aS*)-1*H*-isoindol-2(3*H*,3*aH*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7*aH*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid.

20 [0336] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is (S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

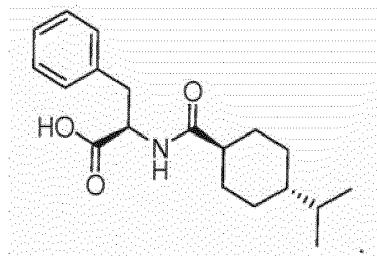
25



35

[0337] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from (R)-2-((1*r*,4*R*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

40

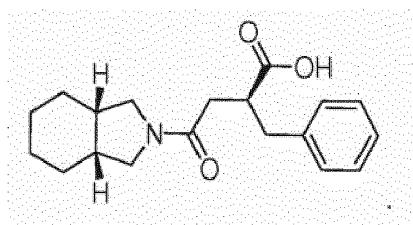


50

[0338] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from (S)-2-benzyl-4-((3*aR*,7*aS*)-1*H*-isoindol-2(3*H*,3*aH*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7*aH*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

55

5



10 [0339] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from the following meglitinides: repaglinide, nateglinide, mitiglinide, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from repaglinide and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from nateglinide and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from mitiglinide and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

15

15

Thiazolidinediones

20

[0340] Thiazolidinediones belong to the class of drugs more commonly known as TZDs. These drugs act by binding to the nuclear receptor peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR γ) activate transcription of a number of specific genes leading to a decrease in insulin resistance. Examples of thiazolidinediones include rosiglitazone (Avandia, 5-(4-(2-(methyl(pyridin-2-yl)amino)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione), pioglitazone (Actos, 5-(4-(2-(5-ethylpyridin-2-yl)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione), troglitazone (Rezulin, 5-(4-((6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione), rivotriglitazone (5-(4-((6-methoxy-1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione), ciglitazone(5-(4-((1-methylcyclohexyl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione), and thiazolidinediones known in the art.

25

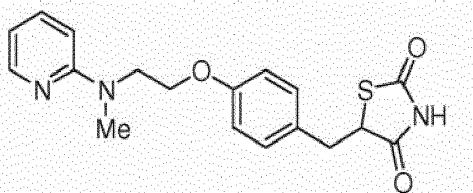
[0341] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is a thiazolidinedione selected from the following thiazolidinediones and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5-(4-(2-(methyl(pyridin-2-yl)amino)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione; 5-(4-(2-(5-ethylpyridin-2-yl)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione; 5-(4-((6-methoxy-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione; 5-(4-((1-methylcyclohexyl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione.

35

[0342] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is 5-(4-(2-(methyl(pyridin-2-yl)amino)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

40

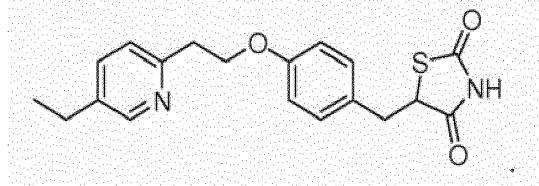


45

50

[0343] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is 5-(4-(2-(5-ethylpyridin-2-yl)ethoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

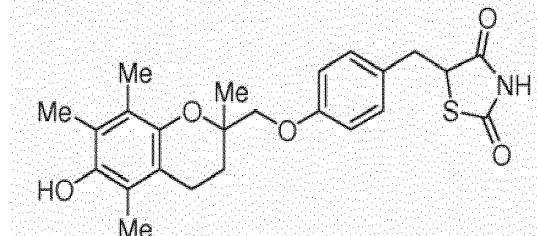
55



[0344] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is 5-(4-((6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5

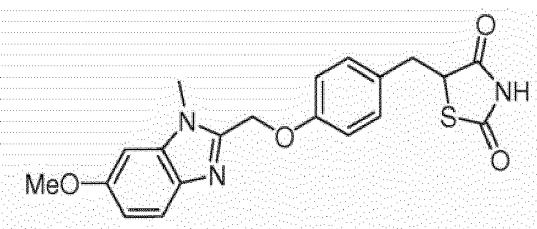
10



[0345] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is 5-(4-((6-methoxy-1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[*d*]imidazol-2-yl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

20

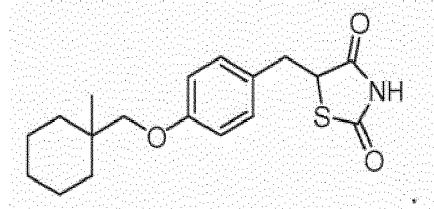
25



[0346] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is 5-(4-((1-methylcyeto-hexyl)methoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (chemical structure shown below) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

35

40



50

Anti-Diabetic Peptide Analogues

[0348] Anti-diabetic peptide analogues are peptides that promote secretion of insulin by acting as an incretin mimetic, such as, GLP-1 and GIP. Examples of an anti-diabetic peptide analog include, exenatide, liraglutide, taspoglutide, and anti-diabetic peptides analogues known in the art.

[0349] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is an anti-diabetic peptide analogue selected from: exenatide; liraglutide; and taspoglutide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is exenatide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second phar-

maceutical agent is liraglutide. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is taspooglutide.

[0350] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is L-histidylglycyl-L- α -glutamylglycyl-L-threonyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-threonyl-L-seryl-L- α -aspartyl-L-leucyl-L-seryl-L-lysyl-L-glutaminyl-L-methionyl-L- α -glutamyl-L- α -glutamyl-L- α -glutamyl-L-alanyl-L-valyl-L-arginyl-L-leucyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-isoleucyl-L- α -glutamyl-L-tryptophyl-L-leucyl-L-lysyl-L-asparaginylglycylglycyl-L-prolyl-L-seryl-L-serylglycyl-L-alanyl-L-prolyl-L-prolyl-L-serinamide (i.e., exenatide) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0351] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is L-histidyl-L-alanyl-L- α -glutamylglycyl-L-threonyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-threonyl-L-seryl-L- α -aspartyl-L-valyl-L-sayl-L-seryl-L-tyrosyl-L-leucyl-L- α -glutaniylglycyl-L-glutaminyl-L-alanyl-L-alanyl-N6-[N-(1-oxohexadecyl)-L- α -glutamyl]-lysyl-L- α -glutamyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-isoleucyl-L-alanyl-L-tryptophyl-L-leucyl-L-valyl-L-arginylglycyl-L-arginyl-glycine (liraglutide) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

[0352] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical agent or the second pharmaceutical agent is H₂N-His-2-methyl-Ala-Glu-Gly-Thr-Phe-Thr-Ser-Asp-Val-Ser-Tyr-Leu-Glu-Gly-Gln-Ala-Ala-Lys-Glu-Phe-Ile-Ala-Trp-Leu-Val-Lys-2-methyl-Ala-Arg-CO₂ (taspooglutide) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

Other Utilities

[0353] Another object of the present invention relates to radiolabeled compounds of the present invention that would be useful not only in radio-imaging but also in assays, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, for localizing and quantitating GPR119 receptors in tissue samples, including human and for identifying GPR119 receptor ligands by inhibition binding of a radiolabeled compound. It is a further object of this invention to develop novel GPR119 receptor assays of which comprise such radiolabeled compounds.

[0354] The present disclosure includes all isotopes of atoms occurring in the present compounds, intermediates, salts and crystalline forms thereof. Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic number but different mass numbers. One aspect of the present invention includes every combination of one or more atoms in the present compounds, intermediates, salts, and crystalline forms thereof that is replaced with an atom having the same atomic number but a different mass number. One such example is the replacement of an atom that is the most naturally abundant isotope, such as ¹H or ¹²C, found in one the present compounds, intermediates, salts, and crystalline forms thereof, with a different atom that is not the most naturally abundant isotope, such as ²H or ³H (replacing ¹H), or ¹¹C, ¹³C, or ¹⁴C (replacing ¹²C). A compound wherein such a replacement has taken place is commonly referred to as being an isotopically-labeled compound. Isotopic-labeling of the present compounds, intermediates, salts, and crystalline forms thereof can be accomplished using any one of a variety of different synthetic methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art and they are readily credited with understanding the synthetic methods and available reagents needed to conduct such isotopic-labeling. By way of general example, and without limitation, isotopes of hydrogen include ²H (deuterium) and ³H (tritium). Isotopes of carbon include ¹¹C, ¹³C, and ¹⁴C. Isotopes of nitrogen include ¹³N and ¹⁵N. Isotopes of oxygen include ¹⁵O, ¹⁷O, and ¹⁸O. An isotope of fluorine includes ¹⁸F. An isotope of sulfur includes ³⁵S. An isotope of chlorine includes ¹⁶Cl. Isotopes of bromine include ⁷⁵Br, ⁷⁶Br, ⁷⁷Br, and ⁸²Br. Isotopes of iodine include ¹²³I, ¹²⁴I, ¹²⁵I, and ¹³¹I. Another aspect of the present invention includes compositions, such as, those prepared during synthesis, preformulation, and the like, and pharmaceutical compositions, such as, those prepared with the intent of using in a mammal for the treatment of one or more of the disorders described herein, comprising one or more of the present compounds, intermediates, salts, and crystalline forms thereof, wherein the naturally occurring distribution of the isotopes in the composition is perturbed. Another aspect of the present invention includes compositions and pharmaceutical compositions comprising compounds as described herein wherein the compound is enriched at one or more positions with an isotope other than the most naturally abundant isotope. Methods are readily available to measure such isotope perturbations or enrichments, such as, mass spectrometry, and for isotopes that are radio-isotopes additional methods are available, such as, radio-detectors used in connection with HPLC or GC.

[0355] Certain isotopically-labeled compounds of the present invention are useful in compound and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. In some embodiments the radionuclide ³H and/or ¹⁴C isotopes are useful in these studies. Further, substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium (i.e., ²H) may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability (e.g., increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements) and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. Isotopically labeled compounds of the present invention can generally be prepared by following procedures analogous to those disclosed in the Drawings and Examples *infra*, by substituting an isotopically labeled reagent for a non-isotopically labeled reagent. Other synthetic methods that are useful are discussed *infra*. Moreover, it should be understood that all of the atoms represented in the compounds of the invention can be either the most commonly occurring isotope of such atoms or a scarcer radio-isotope or nonradioactive isotope.

[0356] Synthetic methods for incorporating radio-isotopes into organic compounds are applicable to compounds of the invention and are well known in the art. These synthetic methods, for example, incorporating activity levels of tritium

into target molecules, are as follows:

- A. Catalytic Reduction with Tritium Gas: This procedure normally yields high specific activity products and requires halogenated or unsaturated precursors.
- 5 B. Reduction with Sodium Borohydride [^3H]: This procedure is rather inexpensive and requires precursors containing reducible functional groups such as aldehydes, ketones, lactones, esters and the like.
- C. Reduction with Lithium Aluminum Hydride [^3H]: This procedure offers products at almost theoretical specific activities. It also requires precursors containing reducible functional groups such as aldehydes, ketones, lactones, esters and the like.
- 10 D. Tritium Gas Exposure Labeling: This procedure involves exposing precursors containing exchangeable protons to tritium gas in the presence of a suitable catalyst.
- E. N-Methylation using Methyl Iodide [^3H]: This procedure is usually employed to prepare O-methyl or N-methyl (^3H) products by treating appropriate precursors with high specific activity methyl iodide (^3H). This method in general allows for higher specific activity, such as for example, about 70-90 Ci/mmol.

15

Synthetic methods for incorporating activity levels of ^{125}I into target molecules include:

[0357]

- 20 A. Sandmeyer and like reactions: This procedure transforms an aryl amine or a heteroaryl amine into a diazonium salt, such as a diazonium tetrafluoroborate salt and subsequently to ^{125}I labeled compound using Na^{125}I . A representative procedure was reported by Zhu, G-D. and co-workers in J. Org. Chem., 2002, 67, 943-948.
- B. Ortho ^{125}I odination of phenols: This procedure allows for the incorporation of ^{125}I at the ortho position of a phenol as reported by Collier, T. L. and co-workers in J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm., 1999, 42, S264-S266.
- 25 C. Aryl and heteroaryl bromide exchange with ^{125}I : This method is generally a two step process. The first step is the conversion of the aryl or heteroaryl bromide to the corresponding tri-alkyldn intermediate using for example, a Pd catalyzed reaction [i.e. $\text{Pd}(\text{PhT}_3\text{P})_4$] or through an aryl or heteroaryl lithium, in the presence of a tri-alkyltinhalide or hexaalkylditin [e.g., $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{SnSn}(\text{CH}_3)_3$]. A representative procedure was reported by Le Bas, M.-D. and co-workers in J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm. 2001, 44, S280-S282.

30

[0358] A radiolabeled GPR119 receptor Compound of Formula (Ia) can be used in a screening assay to identify/evaluate compounds. In general terms, a newly synthesized or identified compound (i.e., test compound) can be evaluated for its ability to reduce binding of the radiolabeled Compound of Formula (Ia) to a GPR 119 receptor. Accordingly, the ability of a test compound to compete with the radiolabeled Compound of Formula (Ia) for the binding to a GPR119 receptor directly correlates to its binding affinity.

[0359] Certain labeled compounds of the present invention bind to certain GPR119 receptors. In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 500 μM . In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 100 μM . In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 10 μM . In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 1 μM . In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 0.1 μM . In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 0.01 μM . In one embodiment the labeled compound has an IC_{50} less than about 0.005 μM .

[0360] Other uses of the disclosed receptors and methods will become apparent to those skilled in the art based upon, *inter alia*, a review of this disclosure.

45

EXAMPLES

[0361] The compounds of the invention and their syntheses are further illustrated by the following examples. The following examples are provided to further define the invention without, however, limiting the invention to the particulars of these examples. The compounds described herein, *supra* and *infra*, are named according to AutoNom version 2.2, AutoNom 2000, CS ChemDraw Ultra Version 7.0.1, or CS ChemDraw Ultra Version 9.0.7. In certain instances literature names and/or common names are used and it is understood that these names would be recognized by those skilled in the art.

[0362] Proton nuclear magnetic resonance (^1H NMR) spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance-400 equipped with a QNP (Quad Nucleus Probe) or a BBI (Broad Band Inverse) and z-gradient. Chemical shifts are given in parts per million (ppm) with the residual solvent signal used as reference. NMR abbreviations are used as follows: s = singlet, d = doublet, dd = doublet of doublets, ddd = doublet of doublet of doublets, dt = doublet of triplets, t = triplet, td = triplet of doublets, tt = triplet of triplets, q = quartet, m = multiplet, brs = broad singlet, brd = broad doublet, brt = broad triplet, brq = broad quartet.

[0363] Microwave irradiations were carried out using a Smith Synthesizer™ or an Emrys Optimizer™ (Biotage). Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on silica gel 60 F₂₅₄ (Merck), preparatory thin-layer chromatography (prep TLC) was preformed on PK6F silica gel 60 A 1 mm plates (Whatman) and column chromatography was carried out on a silica gel column using Kieselgel 60, 0.063-0.200 mm (Merck). Evaporation was done under reduced pressure on a Buchi rotary evaporator.

[0364] LCMS spec: HPLC-pumps: LC-10AD VP, Shimadzu Inc.; HPLC system controller; SCL-10A VP, Shimadzu Inc; UV-Detector: SPD-10A VP, Shimadzu Inc; Autosampler: CTC HTS, PAL, Leap Scientific; Mass spectrometer: API 150EX with Turbo Ion Spray source, AB/MDS Sciex; Software: Analyst 1.2.

10 Example 1.1 : Preparation of 5-Fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol.

Method A

[0365] To a three-neck round-bottom flask equipped with an overhead stirrer, nitrogen flow, and reflux condenser, was added 25 wt % sodium methoxide in methanol (950 mL, 4.15 mol) and formamide (357 mL, 8.98 mol). The mixture was heated to about 64 °C. To the reaction mixture was added diethyl 2-nuoromalonate (177 mL, 1.12 mol) using an addition funnel over 1 h. The reaction temperature was maintained at 64 °C for 72 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was cooled to 0 °C and slowly acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid to pH 1-2 resulting in the precipitation of the product. The product was filtered and washed with an ice cold aqueous 1 N HCl solution. The off-white solid was suspended in acetonitrile, filtered and dried in a vacuum oven to give 5-fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol (170 g, 1.31 mol) as a light brown-pinkish solid which was used without further purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 7.57 (s, 2H), 8.25 (s, 1H).

Method B

[0366] To a three neck 5 L round bottom flask equipped with magnetic stirrer, nitrogen flow and reflux condenser, was charged the following: sodium methoxide (25% NaOMe in Methanol) (1.425 L, 6.230 mol) and formamide (0.535 L, 13.5 mol) under nitrogen and heated to 64 °C. To the reaction mixture diethyl 2-fluoromalonate (CAS# 685-88-1, 0.266 L, 1.684 mol) was added slowly using an addition funnel (reaction exothermic). The reaction was heated at 64 °C for 72 h. The reaction was cooled down to room temperature and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was cooled to 0 °C by ice bath. The mixture was stirred and acidified slowly with 10 N HCl to pH~1-2. The product precipitated out and was filtered. The product was washed with ice cold 1N HCl. The off-white solid was suspended in ACN, filtered and dried (vacuum oven) at 30 °C for 16 h to give 5-fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol (349.4 g, 2.686 mol, 160% yield) as a light brown-pinkish solid. 5-Fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol (CAS#106615-61-6, 600 g, 4.613 mol, 62% purity) was pulverized (sieved) and placed in a sintered glass funnel (4 L coarse). The material was suspended in an ice cold solution of 0.5 M HCl (aq) and the material was suspended (for 5min) and then filtered. The filter cake was then washed with 1.2 L of ACN, EtOAc and finally hexanes. The solid was dried (vacuum oven) overnight to give 5-fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol (276.459 g, 2.125 mol, 74% yield) as a purple-pinkish solid. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 7.9 (s, 1H), 12.3 (brs, 2H).

40 Example 1.2: Preparation of 4,6-Dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine.

Method A

[0367] To a 500 mL three-neck round-bottom flask containing phosphorus oxychloride (45.3 mL, 487 mmol) was slowly added 5-fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol (20.0 g, 154 mmol) and the resulting reaction mixture was heated to 60 °C. To the resulting slurry was slowly added N,N-dimethylaniline (42.2 mL, 331 mmol) over 4 h using a syringe pump and the reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and slowly added into a mixture of brine and ice (400 mL) with stirring. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 250 mL). The combined organic layers (light amber) were washed with cold aqueous 6 N HCl solution (200 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, and filtered through a glass fiber paper by vacuum filtration and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure (no heat) to give 4,6-dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine (13 g, 78 mmol, 50.6% yield) as an amber oil. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 8.62 (s, 1H).

Method B

[0368] To a 2 L three necked round bottom flask containing 5-fluoropyrimidine-4,6-diol (276.459 g, 2.125 mol) was added at room temperature slowly phosphoryl chloride (0.593 L, 6.376 mol) to form a slurry. To this slurry was added N,N-dimethylaniline (81 mL, 0.638 mol) very slowly using an addition funnel (exothermic) and the reaction was continued

for 6 h at 110 °C. After 6 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and slowly added into brine and ice (2 L) with stirring. The aqueous layer (red) was extracted with DCM (2 x 2 L). The combined organic layers were washed with cold 6 N HCl (honey brown) (2 x 1 L) and washed with sat NaHCO₃ (1 L). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered by vacuum filtration through a glass fiber paper and solvent was removed under reduced pressure (no heat) to give 4,6-dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine (CAS#213265-83-9, 347.9 g, 2.084 mol, 98% yield) as an amber oil. NMR showed the oil contained traces of DCM. 4,6-Dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine (420 g, 2.515 mol) was distilled by vacuum distillation to give 4,6-dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine (332.574 g, 1.992 mol, 79% yield) as a colorless oil. The product solidified in the flask at -78 °C and melts when brought to room temperature. Conditions for distillation: Oil Bath: 100 °C; Product boiling temp: 35 °C; Pressure: 1 Torr. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 8.8 (s, III).

10

Example 1.3: Preparation of 2-Fluoro-2-methylpropanenitrile.

Method A

15 [0369] To a 1 L three-neck round-bottom flask containing 2-hydroxy-2-methylpropanenitrile (120 mL, 1.31 mol) at 4 °C was slowly added (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride (DAST) (172 mL, 1.31 mol) over 1 h via an additional funnel. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was directly purified by vacuum distillation (40-45 °C/45 mmHg) to provide 2-fluoro-2-methylpropanenitrile (83.36 g, 0.957 mol, 73.0% yield) as a colorless oil containing methacrylonitrile (~ 10%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.77 (d, J = 20 Hz, 6 H).

20

Method B

25 [0370] 2-Hydroxy-2-methylpropanenitrile (CAS#75-86-5, 221 mL, 2.420 mol) was cooled down to -10 °C (ice/acetone/dry ice) in a 1 L three necked round bottomed flask and DAST (246 mL, 1.861 mol) was added slowly using an addition funnel over a period of 2 h. Once the addition was finished, the reaction was allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred overnight. The product was distilled by vacuum distillation (30 °C, 4 Torr) to give 2-fluoro-2-methylpropanenitrile (CAS#138999-34-5, 148.65 g, 1.707 mol, 92% yield) as colorless oil. The titled compound turned an amber color if not protected from light. Final product contained containing methacrylonitrile (NMR estimate-10%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.8 (d, 6H).

30

Example 1.4: (Z)-2-Fluoro-N'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide.

Method A

35 [0371] To a 1 L round-bottom flask was added 2-fluoro-2-methylpropanenitrile (80.7 g, 0.927 mol) and in ethanol (400 mL). To the resulting solution was slowly added a 50% aqueous solution of hydroxylamine (81.0 mL, 1.32 mol) via an additional funnel. The mixture was heated at 60 °C for 3 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and ethanol was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (200 mL) and the organic layer was washed with water (2 x 200 mL) and brine solution (200 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organics were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to provide (Z)-2-fluoro-N'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide (60.0 g, 0.499 mol, 53.9% yield) as an off-white solid. Exact mass calculated for C₄H₉FN₂O: 120.07, found: LCMS m/z = 121.0(M+H⁺)(M+H)⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.58 (d, J = 24 Hz, 6 H), 4.64 (brs, 1H), 4.81 (brs, 2H).

45

Method B

50 [0372] 2-Fluoro-2-methylpropanenitrile (148.65 g, 1.707 mol) was taken up in EtOH (700 mL) and hydroxylamine 50% water by weight (135 g, 2.048 mol) was added very slowly keeping the temperature at around 35 °C then the reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C for 16 h in a 1L round bottomed flask. After 16 h the reaction mixture was cooled to room temp and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in DCM (500 mL) with slight heating and the solids that did not dissolve were decanted. The DCM was removed under reduced pressure to give (Z)-2-fluoro-N'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide 127 g, as a light yellow solid. The solid was sublimed at 100 °C and 3 Torr to give (Z)-2-fluoro-N'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide (74 g, 0.616 mol, 36.1% yield) as a white solid. The final product contained about 7% (NMR estimate) of the elimination side product (CAS#339075-08-0).

55

[0373] (Z)-2-fluoro-N'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide (120 g, 999 mmol) was purified by recrystallization from MTBE. The material was dissolved in MTBE, 5X-10X by volume. The solution was then cooled to -78 °C using dry ice and acetone. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with cold MTBE to give (Z)-2-fluoro-N'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide (114.019 g, 949 mmol, 95% yield) as a white solid. The title compound

contained about 1% by NMR of (*Z*)-*N*'-hydroxymethacrylimidamide. Mp: 101.9 °C; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.6 (d, 6H). 4.75 (brs, 2H), 7.55 (brs, 1H).

Example 1.5: Preparation of *tert*-Butyl 4-(3-(2-Fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate.

[0374] To a solution of 1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (85 g, 372 mmol) in acetonitrile (450 mL) was added di(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)methanone (72.4 g, 447 mmol) at room temperature and the reaction mixture was heated at 45 °C for 1 h. The reaction was monitored by negative mode LC/MS. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature and (*Z*)-2-fluoro-*N*'-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide (44.7 g, 372 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h and the volatile organics were removed under vacuum. The residue was poured into a cold aqueous 1 M HCl solution (500 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 250 mL). The organic layers were combined and rinsed with aqueous 1 M HCl solution (3 x 150 mL). The organic layers were combined and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution (2 x 100 mL) and brine. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give (*Z*)-*tert*-butyl 4-(2-fluoro-1-(hydroxyimino)-2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (114 g, 344 mmol, 92% yield) as a white solid.

[0375] A flask, containing (*Z*)-*tert*-butyl 4-(2-fluoro-1-(hydroxyimino)-2-methylpropylcarbamoyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate, was heated in a heating mantle at 115 °C for 16 h under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture was further dried at 50 °C under reduced pressure to give *tert*-butyl 4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (94 g, 300 mmol, 81% yield) as a thick amber oil. Exact mass calculated for C₁₅H₂₄FN₃O₃: 313.37, found: LCMS m/z = 314.2 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.46 (s, 9 H), 1.75 (s, 3 H), 1.77 - 1.90 (m, 5 H), 2.02 - 2.11 (m, 2 H), 2.89 - 3.01 (m, 2 H), 3.06 - 3.16 (m, 1 H), 4.04 - 4.14 (m, 2 H).

Example 1.6: Preparation of *tert*-Butyl 4-(3-(2-Fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate Hydrochloride.

[0376] To a mixture of 4 M HCl solution in dioxane (244 mL, 975 mmol) cooled to 0 °C (external ice bath) was added *tert*-butyl 4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (94 g, 300 mmol). The ice bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction was monitored by LC/MS. The volatile organics were removed under reduced pressure to give a yellowish solid. The solids were triturated with *tert*-butyl methyl ether (MTBE) and collected by filtration to give 3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-5-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole hydrochloride (70.1 g, 281 mmol, 94% yield) as a white solid. Exact mass calculated for C₁₀H₁₇CIFN₃O: 213.2, found: LCMS m/z = 214.0 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.71-1.77 (d, J = 20 Hz, 6 H), 1.90-2.01 (m, 2 H), 2.18-2.25 (m, 2 H), 3.00-3.09 (m, 2 H), 3.30-3.37 (m, 2 H), 3.42-3.50 (m, 1 H), 8.85 (brs, 1 H), 9.02 (brs, 1 H).

Example 1.7: Preparation of 5-(1-(6-Chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidin-4-yl)-3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazoles.

[0377] To a suspension of 3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-5-(piperidin-4-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole hydrochloride (45.0 g, 180 mmol) in acetonitrile was added diisopropylethylamine (94 mL, 541 mmol), followed by 4,6-dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine (18.81 mL, 180 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 1 h. The volatile organics were removed under vacuum to give a thick amber oil. The oil was poured into water and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 250 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced vacuum to give a yellowish solid. This solid was purified by Biotage™ column chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate gradient) to give 5-(1-(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidin-4-yl)-3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole (40.4 g, 118 mmol, 65.2% yield) as a white solid. Exact mass calculated for C₁₄H₁₆ClF₂N₅O: 343.76, found: LCMS m/z = 344.2 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.77-1.81 (d, J = 20 Hz, 6H), 1.98-2.07 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.27 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.35 (m, 3H), 4.48-4.54 (m, 2H), 8.17 (s, 1H).

Example 1.8: Preparation of 4-Amino-3-fluoro-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide.

Method A

[0378] To a three-neck round-bottom flask, equipped with a mechanical stirrer, thermometer, and addition funnel, was added 4-amino-3-fluorobenzoic acid (40 g, 258 mmol), dimethylamine (520 mL, 1.04 mol), and dichloromethane (1 L). The reaction mixture was cooled in an ice-bath and 1-propanephosphonic acid cyclic anhydride (250 g, 393 mmol) was slowly added by addition funnel. After 1 h, the addition was complete and mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature. After stirring overnight, the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was extracted with dichloromethane and washed with an aqueous 2 M NaOH solution. The organic phases were dried over magnesium

sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by Biotage™ column chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate gradient) to give 4-amino-3-fluoro-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (31.9 g, 175 mmol, 67.9% yield) as a tan solid. Exact mass calculated for $C_9H_{11}FN_2O$ 182.2, found: LCMS m/z = 183.3 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 3.05 (s, 6 H), 3.91 (brs, 2 H), 6.76 (t, J = 10 Hz, 1 H), 7.07 (dt, J = 8.15, 0.85 Hz, 1 H), 7.13 (dd, J = 11.43, 1.83 Hz, 1 H).

Method B

[0379] 4-Amino-3-fluorobenzoic acid (CAS#455-87-8, 221.85 g, 1.402 mol) was suspended in acetonitrile (1.80 L). To this suspension was added di(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)methanone (250 g, 1.542 mol) at room temperature and the reaction bubbled and became a clear solution. The reaction mixture was cooled down to 0 °C then *N*-ethyl-*N*-isopropylpropan-2-amine (0.416 L, 2.383 mol) was added followed by dimethylamine hydrochloride (137 g, 1.682 mol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temp for 30 min. LCMS showed the reaction was complete. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in DCM (2 L) and washed with 1 M HCl (2 x 2 L). The separation of the layers was difficult to observe due to the presence of some solids. The resulting mixture was filtered and the layers separated. The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (2 x 2 L). The organic layers were combined and dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered by vacuum filtration through a sintered glass funnel and solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give 270 g of a dark brown solid. To this solid was added a mixture of 2:1 toluene:hexane (2000 mL) and the mixture was heated to 45 °C to form a slurry. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with 1:1 toluene:hexane (2 L) and with hexane (2 L). The resulting solid was dried (vacuum oven). The filtrate contained some of the product and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the slurry was repeated. The first batch was 196 g and the 2nd batch contained 32.528 g. Both batches were the same by NMR and LC/MS and were combined to give 4-amino-3-fluoro-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (CAS#S36748-06-8, 228.93 g, 1.257 mol, 90% yield) as a light brown solid.¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 2.9 (s, 6H), 5.5 (s, 2H), 6.8 (t, 1H), 7.0 (dd, J =8.21, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.1 (dd, J =12.13, 1.8 Hz, 1H). Exact mass calculated for $C_9H_{11}FN_2O$ 182.2, found: LCMS m/z = 183.2 [M+H]⁺.

Example 1.9: Preparation of Ethyl 1-(6-Chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylate.

[0380] To a three neck 5 L round bottom flask equipped with magnetic stirrer, and nitrogen flow, was charged the following: 4,6-dichloro-5-fluoropyrimidine (332.574 g, 1.992 mol) with the aid of Acetonitrile (2.6 L). The following were combined in an additional funnel: ethyl piperidine-4-carboxylate (CSA#1126-09-6, 0.316 L, 1.992 mol) and DIEA (0.522 L, 2.988 mol). The contents of the addition funnel were added slowly to the flask (exothermic). The addition funnel was rinsed with ACN. An LC/MS taken 30 min after completion of the addition and the reaction was determined to be complete. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to obtain an oil residue. The residue was taken up in EtOAc (3.0 L) and washed with 1 M HCl (2 x 2.0 L), washed with sat NaHCO₃ (1 x 2.0 L) and washed with sat NaCl (1 L). The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄), filtered by vacuum filtration through a glass fiber paper and solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give ethyl 1-(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylate (586.2 g, 2.037 mol, 102% yield) as a light yellow oil which was used without further purification. The title compound contained some EtOAc by NMR. Exact mass calculated for $C_{12}H_{15}ClFN_3O_2$ 287.08, found: LCMS m/z = 288.4/290.2 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.2 (t, J =7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.6 (q, J =13.6, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 1.9 (dd, J =13.5, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 2.7 - 2.8 (m, 1H), 3.2 - 3.3 (m, 2H), 4.1 (q, J =7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.3 (d, 2H), 8.2 (d, J =1.5 Hz, 1H).

Example 1.10: Preparation of Ethyl 1-(6-(4-(Dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylate.

[0381] To a three neck 5 L round bottom flask equipped with overhead stirrer, nitrogen flow, and reflux condenser, was charged the following under N₂: ethyl 1-(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylate (362 g, 1.257 mol), 4-amino-3-fluoro-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (229 g, 1.257 mol), 1,1'-bis(di-*t*-butylphosphino)ferrocene (59.6 g, 126 mmol), cesium carbonate (491 g, 1.508 mol) and diacetoxypalladium (14.11 g, 62.8 mmol) with the aid of dioxane (2 L). The mixture was heated to 102 °C for 2 h. After 2 h the reaction was complete by LC/MS. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool down to room temperature. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (2 L) and treated with a small amount of charcoal. This crude mixture was filtered through a pad of silica gel (12 cm height in 6L filter funnel) and rinsed with additional EtOAc (6 x 2 L). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to dryness and dried under high vacuum to give ethyl 1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylate (520.02 g, 1.2mol, 95% yield) as a brown solid. Exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{25}F_2N_5O_3$ 433.19, found: LCMS m/z = 434.4 [M+H]⁺. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ ppm 1.2 (t, J =7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.5-1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (dd, J =13.3, 3.4 Hz, 2H), 2.61-2.71 (m, 1H), 3.0 (s, 6H), 3.1 (t, J =11.2 Hz, 2H), 4.08 (q, J =7.07 Hz, 2H), 4.2 (d, J =13.4 Hz, 2H), 7.2 (dd, J =8.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J =11.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.6 (t, J =8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.9 (d, J =1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.8 (s, 1H).

Example 1.11: Preparation of 1-(6-(4-(Dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid.

[0382] To a three neck 5 L round bottom flask equipped with overhead stirrer and reflux condenser, was charged the following: ethyl 1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylate (260 g, 0.6 mol) and triethylamine (251 mL, 1.8mol) with the aid of MeCN (2 L) and water (40.8 mL). To this was added lithium bromide (521 g, 5.998 mol) portion wise (exothermic) maintaining the internal temperature under 50 °C. The mixture was heated at 75 °C for 16 h. The mixture was filtered and the solid was washed with MeCN (2 X 1 L). The solid was dissolved in hot water (2 L) and the solution was cooled in an ice-bath. To the cold mixture was slowly added 10 N HCl (aqueous) by using dropping funnel to pH 1. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with 1N HCl (aqueous) (1 L), and dried in an oven at 45 °C and under high vacuum to afford 1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (231 g, 0.570 mol, 95% yield) as a light brown solid. Exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{21}F_2N_5O_3$ 405.16, found: LCMS m/z = 406.4 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 1.5-1.7 (m, 2H), 1.9 (dd, *J*=13.4, 3.0 Hz, 2H), 2.5-2.6 (m, *J*=10.8, 10.8, 4.0, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.0 (s, 6H), 3.1 (*t*, *J*=11.2 Hz, 2H), 4.2 (d, *J*=13.39 Hz, 2H), 7.2 (dd, *J*=8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.3 (dd, *J*=10.9, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.6 (t, *J*=8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.0 (d, *J*=1.3 Hz, 1H), 9.1 (brs, 1H), 11.3 (brs, 1H).

Example 1.12: Preparation of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1).

Method A

[0383] To a suspension of 5-(1-(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidin-4-yl)-3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole (1.0 g, 2.91 mmol) and 4-amino-3-fluoro-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (0.530 g, 2.91 mmol) in dioxane (9 mL) was added palladium(II) acetate (0.131 g, 0.582 mmol), 1,1'-bis(di-*t*-butylphosphino)ferrocene (0.552 g, 1.164 mmol), and cesium carbonate (3.32 g, 10.18 mmol) under nitrogen. The suspension was heated gradually to 95 °C in an oil bath and stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The reaction was quenched with water and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water (2 x 50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure, and purified by Biotage™ column chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate gradient) to give 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (0.715 g, 1.461 mmol, 50.2% yield) as a light yellow solid. Exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{26}F_3N_7O_2$: 489.5, found: LCMS m/z = 490.4 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.79 (d, *J* = 20 Hz, 6 H), 2.02 (dd, *J* = 13.83, 3.85 Hz, 2 H), 2.21 (dd, *J* = 13.52, 3.66 Hz, 2 H), 3.07 (brs, 6 H), 3.19 - 3.40 (m, 3 H), 4.36 - 4.56 (m, 2 H), 6.86 - 7.02 (m, 1 H), 7.18 - 7.32 (m, 2 H), 8.14 (d, *J* = 1.26 Hz, 1 H), 8.55 (t, *J* = 8.46 Hz, 1 H).

Method B

[0384] To a three neck 5 L round bottom flask equipped with an overhead stirrer and nitrogen flow was charged the following: 1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (340 g, 0.839 mol) and di(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)methanone (143 g, 0.881 mol) with the aid of MeCN (2 L). After 5 min the reaction mixture became homogeneous. The reaction was allowed to continue for 30 min. LCMS at *t* = 30 min (455.46 [M+H]⁺) showed the activated acid reaction was complete. To the resulting mixture was added (Z)-2-fluoro-*N'*-hydroxy-2-methylpropanimidamide (106 g, 0.881 mol) and the reaction mixture was allowed to continue for 16 h. After 16 h the resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration. The solid was washed with MeCN (2 L), followed by MTBE (2 L) and Hexane (2 L) and dried (vacuum oven) high vacuum and no heat to give (*E*)-1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)-*N*-(2-fluoro-1-(hydroxyimino)-2-methylpropyl)piperidine-4-carboxamide (330 g, 650 mmol, 78% yield) as an off-white solid. Exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{28}F_3N_7O_3$ 507.22, found: LCMS m/z = 508.2 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 1.7 (s, 3H), 1.8 (s, 3H), 1.8 - 1.9 (m, 2H), 2.1 (dd, *J*=13.1, 2.8 Hz, 2H), 3.0 (s, 6H), 3.2-3.3 (m, 2H), 3.4-3.5 (m, *J*=11.0, 11.0, 4.0, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.3 (d, *J*=13.4 Hz, 2H), 7.2 (dd, *J*=8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.3 (dd, *J*=11.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.6 (t, *J*=8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.9 (d, *J*=1.5 Hz, 1H), 8.8 (s, 1H).

[0385] The filtrate still contained some product by LC/MS. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a black oil (250 g). The black oil was not combined with the solid but was instead heated to 90 °C under house vacuum for 16 h. After 16 h the reaction was complete and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc and passed through a silica plug using a 2 L coarse funnel with a 14 cm diameter and filled with 7 cm of silica. The product was eluted with 2 L of EtOAc to give 36 g of a pinkish solid. The solid was triturated with MTBE to give 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide (19.2 g, 39.2 mmol, 4.68% yield) as a off-white solid, crop 2.

[0386] (*E*)-1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)-*N*-(2-fluoro-1-(hydroxyimino)-2-

methylpropyl)piperidine-4-carboxamide (330 g, 650 mmol) was transferred to a 2 L round bottom flask and DMA (500 mL) was added. The reaction was heated to 110 °C for 4 h. The reaction was complete by LC/MS. The reaction was allowed to cool down to room temperature and diluted with MeCN. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration to give 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (250 g, 511 mmol, 60.9% yield) as a white solid (crop 1). The filtrate still contained some product. The DMA and MeCN were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting precipitate was triturated with MTBE to give 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (96 g, 196 mmol, 23.38% yield) as a light brown solid (crop 3). All the crops of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide contained less than 6% of the starting material 1-(6-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-fluorophenylamino)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidine-4-carboxylic acid. To remove the starting material, each crop was dissolved (crop 2 and crop 3 were combined) in DMA (500mL for crop 1, and 230 mL for combined crop 2,3) at 100 °C. Once the solid was dissolved, aqueous saturated NaHCO₃ (500 mL for crop 1, and 230mL for combined crop 2,3) was gently added to crash out the product. The mixture was diluted with DI water (1.250L for crop 1, and 0.576L for combined crop 2,3). The mixture was allowed to cool down to room temperature and the resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with water to give 200 g as an off white solid (from crop 1) and 92.8 g as a light brown solid (from crop 2,3) for a total of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (292.8 g, 598 mmol, 71.3% yield).

[0387] 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (281.8 g, 576 mmol) was taken up in DMA (600 mL) and heated to 100 °C in a 5 L three necked round bottomed flask attached to a mechanical stirrer. After all the solids went into solution, DI water (600 mL) was added gently. The reaction was then diluted with more DI water (1800 mL) to bring the total volume to 10 X by weight. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration and washed with water. The cake was allowed to dry under house vacuum on the fritted funnel. When the cake was mostly dried, it was dried further (vacuum oven) at 45 °C under high vacuum overnight to give 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (279.4 g, 571 mmol, 99% yield) as a tan solid.

Example 1.13: Preparation of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide (Compound 2).

Step A: Preparation of Ethyl 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzoate.

[0388] A suspension of 5-(1-(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl)piperidin-4-yl)-3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole (1.0 g, 2.91 mmol), ethyl 4-amino-3-fluorobenzoate (0.533 g, 2.91 mmol), diacetoxypalladium (0.098 g, 0.436 mmol), 1,1'-bis (di-t-butylphosphino)ferrocene (0.414 g, 0.873 mmol), and Cs₂CO₃ (2.464 g, 7.56 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was heated conventionally at 85°C for 1 h. Reaction was quenched with water and extracted with AcOEt. The organic layer was concentrated to give a residue and the residue was purified by prep-HPLC. Fractions containing desired product were combined, basified with saturated NaHCO₃ (aq), partially concentrated under vacuum, and extracted with AcOEt. The organic layer was rinsed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the title compound (1.0 g, 2.039 mmol, 70 % yield). Exact mass calculated for C₃₃H₂₅F₃N₆O₃: 490.2, found: LCMS m/z = 491.3 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.39 (t, J = 7.07 Hz, 3H), 1.77 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.97-2.08 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.33 (m, 3H), 4.37 (q, J = 7.07 Hz, 2H), 4.42-4.50 (m, 2H), 7.04-7.10 (m, 1H), 7.78 (dd, J = 11.87, 1.89 Hz, 1H), 7.84-7.89 (m, 1H), 8.15-8.18 (m, 1H), 8.66 (t, J = 8.46 Hz, 1H).

Step B: Preparation of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzoic acid.

[0389] To a solution of ethyl 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzoate (440 mg, 0.897 mmol) in a mixed solvent of MeOH (15 mL) and THF (5.0 mL) was added lithium hydroxide hydrate (188 mg, 4.49 mmol) and Water (5.0 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was acidified with IN HCl (aq) to pH 2-3 and concentrated in *vacuo* to remove the organic solvents. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration to give the title compound (394.3 mg, 0.853 mmol, 95 % yield). Exact mass calculated for C₂₁H₂₁F₃N₆O₃: 462.2, found: LCMS m/z = 463.4 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.77 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.98-2.07 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.23 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.34 (m, 3H), 4.43-4.51 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.83 (dd, J = 11.87, 1.89 Hz, 1H), 7.90-7.94 (m, 1H), 8.17-8.19 (m, 1H), 8.71 (t, J = 8.34 Hz, 1H), -OH was not observed.

Step C: Preparation of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide (Compound 2).

[0390] To a solution of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzoic acid (73 mg, 0.158 mmol) and HATU (70 mg, 0.184 mmol) in DMF (2 mL), methanamine (315 μ L, 0.630 mmol) was added. After stirring at room temperature for 1h, mixture was purified by HPLC (5-95% CH₃CN). Fractions containing desired product were partly concentrated and residue was extracted with 1M NaOH and CH₂Cl₂. Organic phases were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated to give the title compound (51.9 mg, 0.109 mmol, 69 % yield). Exact mass calculated for C₂₂H₂₄F₃N₇O₂: 475.2, found: LCMS m/z = 476.4 [M+H]⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.77 (s, 3H), 1.82 (s, 3H), 1.98-2.07 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.23 (m, 2H), 3.02 (d, J=4.80 Hz, 3H), 3.23-3.31 (m, 3H), 4.43-4.48 (m, 2H), 6.04-6.05 (m, 1H), 7.00-7.02 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.62 (dd, J=11.87, 1.89 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (d, J=1.39 Hz, 1H), 8.61 (t, J=8.34 Hz, 1H).

Example 1.14: Preparation of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide (Compound 3).

[0391] To a suspension of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzoic acid (see **Example 1.13, Step B**, 50 mg, 0.108 mmol), ammonium chloride (17.35 mg, 0.324 mmol), and HATU (61.7 mg, 0.162 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) in a sealed tube was added N-ethyl-N-isopropylpropan-2-amine (0.094 mL, 0.541 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for 1 hr. The mixture was directly purified by prep HPLC. Pure fractions were combined, neutralized with saturated NaHCO₃ (aq), and evaporated MeCN to form a solid. The solid was collected by vacuum filtration to afford the title compound (22.5 mg, 0.049 mmol, 45.1 % yield) as a white solid. Exact mass calculated for C₂₁H₁₂F₃N₇O₂: 461.2, found: LCMS m/z = 462.4 (M+H)⁺; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm 1.80 (d, J=21.5 Hz, 6H), 2.00-2.07 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.23 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.32 (m, 3H), 4.44 - 4.49 (m, 2H), 5.74 (bs, 2H), 7.06 (t, J=3.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, J=8.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, J=11.9, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, J=1.4 Hz, 1H), 8.66 (t, J=8.3 Hz, 1H).

Example 2: In vivo Effects of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1) on Glucose Homeostasis in Male Diabetic ZDF Rats (Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (oGTT)).

[0392] Male ZDF rats were fasted for 18 h and randomly grouped (n = 6) to receive a GPR119 agonist, (Compound 1), at 0.3, 3, 10, or 30 mg/kg (mg compound per kg body weight). The compound was delivered orally via a gavage needle (p.o., volume 4 mL/kg) 60 min prior to glucose bolus (3 g/kg) (time = -60 min in **Figure 1**), with a separate group receiving vehicle (20% hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin) as control. At time 0 min the glucose bolus was administered. Levels of blood glucose were assessed using a glucometer (One-Touch Ultra™, LifeScan) at time -60 minute (prior to compound administration), at 0 min (at time when glucose bolus was given), and at 30, 60, 90, and 120 min post glucose bolus. The plasma glucose concentration (mg/dL) at the different time points is shown in **Figure 1** and **Table 1**. Glucose excursion (AUC (area under the curve) reduction) in compound treated animals relative to vehicle control is shown in **Figure 2** and **Table 2**. These results demonstrated that the GPR119 agonist, 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1), lowered blood glucose after a challenge with glucose in diabetic ZDF rats.

Table 1

Time (min)	Plasma Glucose (mg/dL)									
	Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)									
	20%HPCD		0.3		3.0		10.0		30.0	
Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	
-60	106.7	3.2*	106.3	5.7*	110.0	5.2*	108.7	3.1*	104.8	4.8*
0	93.2	4.8*	89.7	3.0*	82.7	3.0*	76.0	3.0*	93.0	4.1*
30	217.7	14.7*	201.7	17.7*	184.5	15.0*	174.0	19.3*	197.0	23.6*
60	197.3	16.2*	192.2	21.7*	144.2	12.5*	135.8	11.5*	124.8	10.8*
90	182.3	17.7*	185.3	15.0*	151.2	8.9*	141.3	10.2*	135.8	6.7*

(continued)

Time (min)	Plasma Glucose (mg/dL)									
	Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)									
	20%HPCD		0.3		3.0		10.0		30.0	
	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
120	163.0	10.3*	154.8	13.2*	146.2	4.6*	132.5	7.9*	130.2	6.7*

*N = 6

Table 2

Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)	% Inhibition of Glucose Excursion
0.3	6.5
3	47.0
10	60.1
30	52.1

Example 3: *In vivo Effects of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidiu-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1) on Glucose Homeostasis (Oral Glucose Tolerance Test (oGTT) in Male 129SVE Mice.*

[0393] Male 129SVE mice (approximately 8-week old) were fasted for 18 h and randomly grouped (n = 6) to receive a GPR119 agonist, (Compound 1), at 0.3, 3, or 30 mg/kg (mg/kg body weight). The compound was delivered orally via a gavage needle (p.o., volume 4 mL/kg) 30 min prior to glucose bolus (3 g/kg) (time = -30 min in **Figure 3**), with a separate group receiving vehicle (20% hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin) as control. At time 0 min. the glucose bolus was administered. Levels of blood glucose were assessed using a glucometer (One-Touch Ultra™, LifeScan) at time -30 minute (prior to compound administration), at 0 min (at time when glucose bolus was given), and at 20, 40, 60, 120 min post glucose bolus. The plasma glucose concentration (mg/dL) at the different time points is shown in **Figure 3** and **Table 3**. Glucose excursion (AUC (area under the curve) reduction) in compound treated animals relative to vehicle control is given in **Figure 4**, and in **Table 4**. These results demonstrated that the GPR119 agonist, 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidiu-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1), lowered blood glucose after a challenge with glucose in 129SVE mice.

Table 3

Time (min)	Plasma Glucose (mg/dL)							
	Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)							
	20%HPCD		0.3		3.0		30.0	
	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
-30	52.2	3.0*	58.5	4.0*	63.5	3.3*	64.5	7.6*
0	64.7	2.7*	74.2	5.1*	75.2	2.1*	78.7	7.6*
20	249.5	9.4*	221.3	13.4*	206.7	11.0*	185.8	8.1*
40	294.3	18.5*	274.8	6.4*	233.0	9.8*	216.0	7.7*
60	291.3	13.8*	258.2	9.6*	213.5	12.1*	191.7	10.8*
120	185.8	13.3*	154.5	8.5*	138.2	4.6*	138.7	13.4*

N= 6

Table 4

Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)	% Inhibition of Glucose Excursion
0.3	16.9
3	34.8
30	42.1

10 Example 4: *In vivo* Effects of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1) on Incretin Hormone GIP Release.

15 [0394] Male 129SVE mice (approximately 8-week old) were fasted for 18 h and randomly grouped (n = 6) to receive a GPR119 agonist, (Compound 1), at an oral dose of 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 10, or 30 mpk (mg/kg body weight). Compounds were delivered orally via a gavage needle (p.o., volume 4 mL/kg), and after 45 min a blood sample was collected to determine plasma total GIP levels. A separate group received vehicle (PET: 80% PEG400, 10% ethanol, 10% Tween80) as control. Plasma GIP levels were determined using a Total GIP ELISA kit from Millipore. The results are shown in Figure 5 and Table 5.

Table 5

Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)	Total Plasma GIP in Mice Total GIP, pg/mL	Compound 1 Dose (mg/kg)	Total Plasma GIP in Mice Total GIP, pg/mL
Vehicle	36.01	3	318.5
0.1	60.92	10	444.8
0.3	68.21	30	695.0
1	183.8		

30 Example 5: Homogeneous Time-Resolved Fluorescence (HTRF®) Assay for Direct cAMP Measurement.

35 [0395] The GPR119 agonist, Compound 1, was evaluated in an HTRF® cAMP detection assay according to the manufacturer's instructions (Cisbio, cAMP Dynamic 2 Assay Kit; #62AM4PEJ) using CHO-K1 cells stably expressing the GPR119 receptor. Briefly, CHO-K1 cells were transduced with a lentiviral vector encoding the nucleotide sequence of GPR119 (NCBI mRNA and protein reference sequences: NM_78471.2 & NP_848566, (GPR1 19 has also been referred to as Glucose-Dependent Insulinotropic Receptor (GDIR)). The N-terminus of the GPR119 nucleotide sequence was modified to replace the first, methionine-coding codon with a nucleotide sequence coding for a standard, nine amino acid, hemagglutinin tag. Following transduction, cells expressing the GPR119 receptor were isolated and a single clone 40 was isolated following standard dilution-cloning procedures. On the day of the assay, cultured CHO-GPR119 cells were harvested, suspended in assay buffer and plated into 384-well assay plates (PerkinElmer Proxiplate #6008280) at a density of 2,000 cells per well. A cAMP standard curve was included on each plate. Test compounds were solubilized in DMSO, serially diluted in DMSO and then diluted in assay buffer before adding to the cells. Test compounds were evaluated in triplicate, using 10-point, 5-fold serial dilutions starting at 10 µM, The final DMSO concentration in the assay 45 was 0.5%. Compounds and cells were incubated for 1 h at room temperature and then detection reagents were added to each well (cAMP-D2 in cell lysis buffer, followed by europium cryptate-labeled anti-cAMP antibody). Plates were then incubated at room temperature for 1 h prior to reading. Time-resolved fluorescence measurements were collected on PerkinElmer Envision™ or BMG Pherastar™ microplate readers. The compound N-(2-fluoro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-6-(4-(3-isopropyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)-5-nitropyrimidin-4-amine was used as a positive control in each 50 runset while assay buffer containing 0.5% DMSO was used as the negative control. Using the HTRF® assay, the EC₅₀ values for the following GPR119 agonists were observed:

55 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1), 23.4 nM (n = 32);
 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-meth-
 ylbenzamide (Compound 2), 27.0 nM (n = 9); and
 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benxamide (Compound 3), 28.2 nM (n = 3).

Example 6: *In Vivo* and *In Vitro* Metabolism of 3-Fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (Compound 1).

Example 6.1: *In Vivo* Metabolism of Compound 1:

5

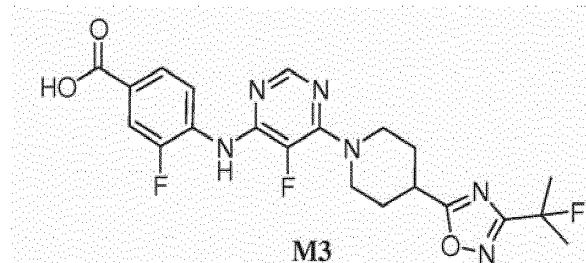
[0396] Metabolites of Compound 1 were identified in plasma samples collected from different pharmacokinetic studies in various species.

10

[0397] Four species, mouse, rat, dog and monkey were dosed with Compound 1, and plasma samples were collected at predetermined time points from each of the species according to specific study protocols. The samples were then processed and subjected to the LC/MS/MS analysis for the identification and quantification of the metabolites. Three metabolites, designated M1 (Compound 2), M2 (Compound 3), and M3 were identified in plasma samples from various species. The M1 metabolite was identified as a mono-*N*-demethylation of Compound 1, and the M2 metabolite was a di-*N*-demethylation product of Compound 1. The third metabolite M3 (i.e., 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzoic acid, see below) was determined as a carboxylic acid of Compound 1.

15

20



25

30

Metabolites M1 and M2 were found to be pharmacologically active (see Example 5) whereas the M3 metabolite was shown to have substantially little activity ($EC_{50} = 100\mu M$, HTRF® assay). Quantification of these three metabolites showed that the order of formation was M3>M1>M2 in plasma samples. M3 was found to be the major circulating metabolite in all species. M2 was not observed in dog plasma samples under the analytical conditions used.

Example 6.2: *In Vitro* Metabolism of Compound 1 in Liver Microsomes from Various Species.

35

[0398] Compound 1 was incubated with mouse, rat, dog, monkey and human liver microsomal protein (0.25 mg/mL final concentration) in 100 mM potassium phosphate buffer containing 3 mM MgCl₂ and 1 mM EDTA (pH 7.4) for over a period of time in the presence or absence of β-NADPH. The samples were then processed and the supernatant was analyzed by LC-MS/MS for the identification and quantification of the metabolites.

40

[0399] Three metabolites, M1 (mono-*N*-demethylation), M2 (di-*N*-demethylation) and M3 (carboxylic acid), were identified in the microsomal incubation of all the species including human. Metabolites, M1, M2, and M3 were also quantified in liver microsomal incubations from all species. The rates of formation of these metabolites were varied across the species, however, the three metabolites observed in the liver microsomes of pre-clinical species were all found in human liver microsomes (Figures 9, 10, and 11). The rate of formation of M1 was highest followed by M2 and M3 under the *in vitro* experimental conditions used. M2 appeared to be a secondary metabolite of M1. Formation of M2 in dog liver microsomes was negligible.

45

Example 7: Powder X-ray Diffraction.

50

[0400] Powder X-ray Diffraction (PXRD) data were collected on an X'Pert PRO MPD powder diffractometer (PANalytical, Inc.) with a Cu source set at 45 kV and 40 mA, Cu(Kα) radiation and an X'Celerator detector. Samples were added to the sample holder and smoothed flat with a spatula and weigh paper. With the samples spinning, X-ray diffractogram was obtained by a 12-min scan over the range 5-40 °2θ. Diffraction data were viewed and analyzed with the X'Pert Data Viewer Software, version 1.0a and X'Pert HighScore Software, version 1.0b. The powder X-ray diffractogram for the anhydrous crystalline form of Compound 1 is shown in Figure 6.

55

Example 8: Differential Scanning Calorimetry.

[0401] Differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) studies were conducted using a TA Instruments, Q2000 at heating rate 10 °C/min. The instruments were calibrated for temperature and energy using the melting point and enthalpy of fusion

of an indium standard. Thermal events (desolvation, melting, etc.) were evaluated using Universal Analysis 2000 software, version 4.1D, Build 4.1.0.16. The DSC thermogram for the anhydrous crystalline form of Compound 1 is shown in **Figure 7**.

Example 9: Thermal Gravimetric Analysis.

[0402] Thermogravimetric analyses (TGA) were conducted using a TA Instruments TGA Q500 or Q5000 at heating rate 10 °C/min. The instrument was calibrated using a standard weight for the balance, and Alumel and Nickel standards for the furnace (Curie point measurements). Thermal events such as weight-loss are calculated using the Universal Analysis 2000 software, version 4.1D, Build 4.1.0.16. The TGA thermogram for the anhydrous crystalline form of Compound 1 is shown in **Figure 7**.

Example 10: Dynamic Moisture-Sorption Analysis.

[0403] A dynamic moisture-sorption (DMS) study was conducted using a dynamic moisture-sorption analyzer, VTI Corporation, SGA-100. Samples were prepared for DMS analysis by placing 5 mg to 20 mg of a sample in a tared sample holder. The sample was placed on the hang-down wire of the VTI balance. A drying step was run, typically at 40 °C and 0.5-1% RH for 1 h. The isotherm temperature is 25 °C. Defined % RH holds typically ranged from 10% RH to 90% RH, with intervals of 10 to 20% RH. A% weight change smaller than 0.010% over 10 min, or up to 2 h, whichever occurred first, was required before continuing to the next % RH hold. The water content of the sample equilibrated as described above was determined at each % RH hold. The dynamic moisture-sorption profile for the anhydrous crystalline form of Compound 1 is shown in **Figure 8**.

[0404] Those skilled in the art will recognize that various modifications, additions, and substitutions to the illustrative examples set forth herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the invention and are, therefore, considered within the scope of the invention.

[0405] Citation of any reference throughout this application is not to be construed as an admission that such reference is prior art to the present application.

[0406] The following numbered paragraphs set out preferred features and preferred combinations of features of the present invention.

30 1. A compound selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide;

35 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide; and

3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide.

40 2. A compound selected from 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof.

45 3. A compound selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-methylbenzamide; and

50 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide.

4. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3.

55 5. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

6. A method for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

7. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, and a second pharmaceutical agent.
- 5 8. A method for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, and a second pharmaceutical agent.
- 10 9. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent.
- 15 10. A method for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising administering to said individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9.
- 20 11. A method for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising administering to said individual in need thereof: a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9.
- 25 12. A method for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising administering to said individual in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to paragraph 3, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- 30 13. A method for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising administering to said individual in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to paragraph 3, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- 35 14. Use of a compound according to paragraph 1; or a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; in the manufacture of a medicament for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.
- 40 15. Use of a compound according to paragraph 1; or a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- 45 16. A compound according to paragraph 1; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
- 50 17. A compound according to paragraph 1; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9; for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.
- 55 18. A compound according to paragraph 1; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9; for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone

mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

19. A compound according to paragraph 3 for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 20. A compound according to paragraph 3 for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic 10 chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15 21. A compound according to paragraph 3 for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and said disorder is selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

20 22. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

25 23. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

30 24. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

35 25. A method for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising administering to said individual in need thereof, a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

40 26. A method for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising administering to said individual in need thereof, a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

45 27. A method for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual, comprising prescribing to said individual in need thereof, a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

50 28. A method for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual; comprising prescribing to said individual in need thereof, a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent.

55 29. Use of a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in the manufacture of a medicament for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

30. Use of a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical

agent, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

5

31. Use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in the manufacture of a medicament for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

10

32. Use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

15

33. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

20

34. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

25

35. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

30

36. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

35

37. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, for increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

40

38. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

45

39. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

50

40. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of increasing the secretion of an incretin in an individual or increasing a blood incretin level in an individual.

55

41. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a GPR119-receptor-related disorder; a condition ameliorated by increasing secretion of an incretin; a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood incretin level; a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

60

42. The method according to any one of paragraphs 25 to 28; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35; the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 39 to 41; wherein said compound and said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent are administered simultaneously, separately, or sequentially.

43. The method according to any one of paragraphs 10 to 13 and 25 to 28; the use according to any one of paragraphs 14, 15, and 29 to 32; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, 20, 21, 34, and 35; the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 37 or 38; or the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, 40, and 41; wherein said incretin is GLP-1.

5

44. The method according to any one of paragraphs 10 to 13 and 25 to 28; the use according to any one of paragraphs 14, 15, and 29 to 32; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, 20, 21, 34, and 35; the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 37 or 38; or the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, 40, and 41; wherein said incretin is GIP.

10

45. The method according to any one of paragraphs 10 to 13 and 25 to 28; the use according to any one of paragraphs 14, 15, and 29 to 32; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, 20, 21, 34, and 35; the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 37 or 38; or the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, 40, and 41; wherein said incretin is PYY.

15

46. The method according to any one of paragraphs 11, 13, 26, 28, and 42; the use according to any one of paragraphs 15, 30, 32, and 42; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 18, 21, 35, and 42; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 24, 41, and 42; or the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 38 or 42; wherein said disorder is a condition characterized by low bone mass selected from: osteopenia, osteoporosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease, alveolar bone loss, osteotomy bone loss, childhood idiopathic bone loss, Paget's disease, bone loss due to metastatic cancer, osteolytic lesions, curvature of the spine, and loss of height.

25

47. The method according to any one of paragraphs 11, 13, 26, 28, and 42; the use according to any one of paragraphs 15, 30, 32, and 42; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 18, 21, 35, and 42; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 24, 41, and 42; or the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 38 or 42; wherein said disorder is a neurological disorder selected from: stroke and Parkinson's disease.

30

48. The method according to any one of paragraphs 11, 13, 26, 28, and 42; the use according to any one of paragraphs 15, 30, 32, and 42; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 18, 21, 35, and 42; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 24, 41, and 42; or the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 38 or 42; wherein said disorder is a metabolic-related disorder selected from: diabetes, type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes, inadequate glucose tolerance, impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, atherosclerosis, stroke, syndrome X, hypertension, pancreatic beta-cell insufficiency, enteroendocrine cell insufficiency, glycosuria, metabolic acidosis, a cataract, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic neuropathy, peripheral neuropathy, diabetic coronary artery disease, diabetic cerebrovascular disease, diabetic peripheral vascular disease, diabetic retinopathy, metabolic syndrome, a condition related to diabetes, myocardial infarction, learning impairment, memory impairment, a neurodegenerative disorder, a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood GLP-1 level in an individual with a neurodegenerative disorder, excitotoxic brain damage caused by severe epileptic seizures, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, prion-associated disease, stroke, motor-neuron disease, traumatic brain injury, spinal cord injury, and obesity.

35

49. The method according to any one of paragraphs 11, 13, 26, 28, and 42; the use according to any one of paragraphs 15, 30, 32, and 42; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 18, 21, 35, and 42; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 24, 41, and 42; or the pharmaceutical agent according to paragraph 38 or 42; wherein said disorder is type 2 diabetes.

45

50. The method according to any one of paragraphs 25 to 28 and 42 to 49; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 49; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 49; the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 49; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 39 to 41 and 42 to 49; wherein said compound alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating said disorder, and said pharmaceutical agent alone or said second pharmaceutical agent alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating said disorder.

55

51. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and

42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, and an anti-diabetic peptide analogue.

5

52. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a DPP-IV inhibitor selected from the following DPP-IV inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

10

3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophe-
nyl)butan-1-one;
 15 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(5)-carbonitrile;
 (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile;
 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile;
 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl] -7-(2-butynyl)-3 -methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine;
 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-ylboronic acid;
 20 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(5)-carbonitrile;
 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1H-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-
 4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one;
 (2S,4S)-2-cyano-4-fluoro-1-[(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl) ethylamino] acetylpyrrolidine;
 25 8-(*cis*-hexahydro-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrrol-1-yl)-3-methyl-7-(3-methyl-but-2-enyl)-1-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-3,7-dihy-
 dro-purine-2,6-dione;
 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5difluoropiperidin-2-
 one;
 (R)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzoni-
 trile;
 30 5-{(S)-2-[2-((S)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethylamino]-propyl}-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-
 5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bis-dimethylamide;
 ((2S,4S)-4-(1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone;
 (2S,4S)-1-[2-[4-ethoxycarbonylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl]amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 35 6-[(3R)-3-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5 dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-
 2,4-dione;
 2-{6-[(3R)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimi-
 din-5-yl}methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile;
 (2S)-1-[[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]acetyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 40 (2S)-1-{{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone;
 (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (2S,5*R*)-5-ethynyl-1-{*N*-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidme-2-carbonitrile; and
 (1S,6*R*)-3-{{[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8*H*)-yl]carbonyl}-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophe-
 nyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amine.

45

53. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from the following biguanides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(phenylethyl)biguanide, dimethylbiguanide, butylbiguanide, 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide.

55

54. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said

pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from the following alpha-glucosidase inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

5 (2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*R*)-4-((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-5-((2*R*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*,6*R*)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1*S*,4*R*,5*S*,6*S*)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal; (2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol; (1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol.

10 55. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from the following sulfonylureas and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

20 *N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide); 5-chloro-*N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-methoxybenzamide; 3-ethyl-4-methyl-*N*-(4-(*N*-(1*r*,4*r*)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrole-1-carboxamide.

25 56. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is an SGLT2 inhibitor selected from the following SGLT2 inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

30 (2*S*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol; ethyl ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate; ethyl ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate.

35 57. The composition according to paragraph 7; the method according to any one of paragraphs 8, 25 to 28, and 42 to 50; the pharmaceutical product according to any one of paragraphs 9, 39 to 41, and 42 to 50; the use according to any one of paragraphs 29 to 32 and 42 to 50; the compound according to any one of paragraphs 33 to 35 and 42 to 50; or the pharmaceutical agent according to any one of paragraphs 36 to 38 and 42 to 50; wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from the following meglitinides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

40 (S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid; (*R*)-2-((1*r*,4*R*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid; (*S*)-2-benzyl-4-((3*a**R*,7*a**S*)-1*H*-isoindol-2(3*H*,3*a**H*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7*a**H*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid.

45 **[0407]** The following numbered paragraphs set out additional preferred features and preferred combinations of features of the present invention.

1. A compound selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

50 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide;
3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N*-methylbenzamide; and
3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide.

55 2. A compound according to paragraph 1, selected from the following compound and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide.

5 3. A compound according to paragraph 1, selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N*-methylbenzamide; and

10 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide.

4. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3.

15 5. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

6. A method for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

20 7. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, and a second pharmaceutical agent.

8. A method for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, and a second pharmaceutical agent.

25 9. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent.

30 10. Use of: a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; or a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

35 11. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

40 12. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; a composition according to any one of paragraphs 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9; for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

45 13. A compound according to paragraph 3 for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

50 14. A compound according to paragraph 3 for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; and wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined

preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

5 16. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

10 17. Use of a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

15 18. Use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

19. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

20 20. A compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

25 21. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

22. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3, in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

30 23. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

35 24. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of paragraphs 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition characterized by low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.

40 25. Use according to paragraph 17 or 18;
the compound for use according to paragraph 19 or 20;
the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 21 or 22;
or the pharmaceutical product for use according to paragraph 22 or 24;

45 wherein said compound and said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent are administered simultaneously, separately, or sequentially.

26. Use according to any one of paragraphs 10, 17, 18, and 25;
the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 12, 14, 20, and 25;
50 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 22 or 25;

55 wherein said disorder is a condition characterized by low bone mass selected from: osteopenia, osteoporosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease, alveolar bone loss, osteotomy bone loss, childhood idiopathic bone loss, Paget's disease, bone loss due to metastatic cancer, osteolytic lesions, curvature of the spine, and loss of height.

27. Use according to any one of paragraphs 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 12, 14, 20, and 25; the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 22 or 25;

5 wherein said disorder is a neurological disorder selected from: stroke and Parkinson's disease.

28. Use according to any one of paragraphs 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 12, 14, 20, and 25; the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 22 or 25;

10 wherein said disorder is a metabolic-related disorder selected from: diabetes, type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes, inadequate glucose tolerance, impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, atherosclerosis, stroke, syndrome X, hypertension, pancreatic beta-cell insufficiency, enteroendocrine cell insufficiency, glycosuria, metabolic acidosis, a cataract, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic neuropathy, peripheral neuropathy, diabetic coronary artery disease, diabetic cerebrovascular disease, diabetic peripheral vascular disease, diabetic retinopathy, metabolic syndrome, a condition related to diabetes, myocardial infarction, learning impairment, memory impairment, a neurodegenerative disorder, a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood GLP-1 level in an individual with a neurodegenerative disorder, excitotoxic brain damage caused by severe epileptic seizures, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, prion-associated disease, stroke, motor-neuron disease, traumatic brain injury, spinal cord injury, and obesity.

15 29. Use according to any one of paragraphs 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 12, 14, 20, and 25; the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 22 or 25;

20 30 wherein said disorder is a metabolic-related disorder selected from: type 2 diabetes, inadequate glucose tolerance, impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesterolemia, and dyslipidemia.

25 30. Use according to any one of paragraphs 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 12, 14, 20, and 25; the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 22 or 25;

35 wherein said disorder is type 2 diabetes.

30 31. Use according to any one of paragraphs 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 12, 14, 20, and 25; the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to paragraph 22 or 25;

40 wherein said disorder is insulin resistance.

35 32. Use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 31;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 31; the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 31;

50 or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 31;

45 wherein said compound alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating said disorder, and said pharmaceutical agent alone or said second pharmaceutical agent alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating said disorder.

55 33. The composition according to paragraph 7;

the method according to paragraph 8;

the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;

use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32; the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

5

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, and an anti-diabetic peptide analogue.

10

34. The composition according to paragraph 7;
 the method according to paragraph 8;
 the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;
 use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32; the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

15

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a DPP-IV inhibitor selected from the following DPP-IV inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

20

3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one;
 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile;
 (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-1-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile;
 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile;
 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine;
 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid;
 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile;
 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1H-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one;
 (2S,4S)-2-cyano-4-fluoro-1-[(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl) ethylamino]acetylpyrrolidine;
 8-(*cis*-hexahydro-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrrol-1-yl)-3-methyl-7-(3-methyl-but-2-enyl)-1-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-3,7-dihydro-purine-2,6-dione;
 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5-difluoropiperidin-2-one;
 (R)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile;
 5-{(S)-2-[2-((S)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethylamino]-propyl}-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bis-dimethyl amide;
 ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone;
 (2S,4S)-1-[2-[(4-ethoxycarbonylbicyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5-dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione;
 2-{6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-5-yl}methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile;
 (2S)-1-{[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (2S)-1-[[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone;
 (2S,4S)-1-[(2S)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (2S,5S)-5-ethynyl-1-{N-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 and
 (1*S,6R*)-3-{-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8*H*)-yl]carbonyl}-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amme.

45

50

55

35. The composition according to paragraph 7;
 the method according to paragraph 8;

the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;
use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32;
the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a DPP-IV inhibitor selected from the following DPP-IV inhibitor and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

10 3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one.

36. The composition according to paragraph 7;

the method according to paragraph 8;

15 the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;
use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19
according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from the following biquanides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(phenylethyl)biguanide, dimethylbiguanide, butylbiguanide, and 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide.

37. The composition according to paragraph 7;

the method according to paragraph 8;

the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;

use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;

the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32;
the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from the following alpha-glucosidase inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(2R,3R,4R,5R)-4-((2R,3R,4R,5S,6R)-5-((2R,3R,4S,5S,6R)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1S,4R,5S,6S)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal;
 (2R,3R,4R,5S)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol; and
 (1S,2S,3R,4S,5S)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl) cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol.

38. The composition according to paragraph 7:

45 the method according to paragraph 8;
the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;
use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32; the pharmaceutical agent for use
according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
50 or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from the following sulfonylureas and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

55 *N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide; 5-chloro-*N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-methoxybenzamide; and 3-ethyl-4-methyl-*N*-(4-(*N*-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl) phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrole-1-carboxamide.

39. The composition according to paragraph 7;
 the method according to paragraph 8;
 the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;
 use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 5 the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32;
 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;
- 10 wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is an SGLT2 inhibitor selected from the following SGLT2 inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
- (2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl) tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3,4,5-triol;
 15 ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate; and
 ethyl ((2R,3S,4S,5R,6S)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy) tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate.
- 20 40. The composition according to paragraph 7;
 the method according to paragraph 8;
 the pharmaceutical product according to paragraph 9;
 use according to any one of paragraphs 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of paragraphs 19, 20, and 25 to 32;
 25 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of paragraphs 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of paragraphs 23, 24, and 25 to 32;
- wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from the following meglitinides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
- 30 (S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid;
 (R)-2-((1*r*,4*R*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid; and
 (S)-2-benzyl-4-((3a*R*,7a*S*)-1*H*-isoindol-2(3*H*,3a*H*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7a*H*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid.

35 Claims

1. A compound selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
 40 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide;
 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N*-methylbenzamide; and
 45 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)benzamide.
2. A compound according to claim 1, selected from the following compound and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
 50 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N,N*-dimethylbenzamide.
3. A compound according to claim 1, selected from the following compounds and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
 55 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-*N*-methylbenzamide; and
 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ben-

amide.

4. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3.
5. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
6. A method for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 10 7. A composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, and a second pharmaceutical agent.
8. A method for preparing a composition comprising the step of admixing a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, and a second pharmaceutical agent.
- 15 9. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent.
- 20 10. Use of: a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3; or a composition according to any one of claims 4, 5, and 7; in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- 25 11. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3; a composition according to any one of claims 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to claim 9; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
12. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3; a composition according to any one of claims 4, 5, and 7; or a pharmaceutical product according to claim 9; for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- 30 13. A compound according to claim 3 for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy, wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
14. A compound according to claim 3 for use in a method of treating a disorder in an individual, wherein said disorder is selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; and wherein said compound is generated as a result of a metabolic chemical reaction of 3-fluoro-4-(5-fluoro-6-(4-(3-(2-fluoropropan-2-yl)-1,2,4-oxadiazol-5-yl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- 45 15. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
16. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.
- 55 17. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.

18. Use of a pharmaceutical agent in combination with a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disorder selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity.
- 5 19. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
20. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 for use in combination with a second pharmaceutical agent in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.
- 10 21. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
- 15 22. A pharmaceutical agent for use in combination with a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.
- 20 23. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent; for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.
- 25 24. A pharmaceutical product selected from: a pharmaceutical composition, a formulation, a dosage form, a combined preparation, a twin pack, and a kit; comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 and a second pharmaceutical agent for use in a method of treating a disorder selected from: a condition **characterized by** low bone mass; a neurological disorder; a metabolic-related disorder; and obesity; in an individual.
- 30 25. Use according to claim 17 or 18;
 the compound for use according to claim 19 or 20;
 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 21 or 22; or
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to claim 22 or 24;
- 35 wherein said compound and said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent are administered simultaneously, separately, or sequentially.
- 35 26. Use according to any one of claims 10, 17, 18, and 25;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 12, 14, 20, and 25;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 22 or 25;
- 40 wherein said disorder is a condition **characterized by** low bone mass selected from: osteopenia, osteoporosis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, periodontal disease, alveolar bone loss, osteotomy bone loss, childhood idiopathic bone loss, Paget's disease, bone loss due to metastatic cancer, osteolytic lesions, curvature of the spine, and loss of height.
- 45 27. Use according to any one of claims 10, 17, 18, and 25;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 12, 14, 20, and 25;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 22 or 25;
- 50 wherein said disorder is a neurological disorder selected from: stroke and Parkinson's disease.
28. Use according to any one of claims 10, 17, 18, and 25;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 12, 14, 20, and 25;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 22 or 25;
- 55 wherein said disorder is a metabolic-related disorder selected from: diabetes, type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes,

inadequate glucose tolerance, impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesterolemia, dyslipidemia, atherosclerosis, stroke, syndrome X, hypertension, pancreatic beta-cell insufficiency, enteroendocrine cell insufficiency, glycosuria, metabolic acidosis, a cataract, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic neuropathy, peripheral neuropathy, diabetic coronary artery disease, diabetic cerebrovascular disease, diabetic peripheral vascular disease, diabetic retinopathy, metabolic syndrome, a condition related to diabetes, myocardial infarction, learning impairment, memory impairment, a neurodegenerative disorder, a condition ameliorated by increasing a blood GLP-1 level in an individual with a neurodegenerative disorder, excitotoxic brain damage caused by severe epileptic seizures, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, prion-associated disease, stroke, motor-neuron disease, traumatic brain injury, spinal cord injury, and obesity.

5 **29.** Use according to any one of claims 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 12, 14, 20, and 25;

10 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 22 or 25;

15 wherein said disorder is a metabolic-related disorder selected from: type 2 diabetes, inadequate glucose tolerance, impaired glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, hypercholesterolemia, and dyslipidemia.

20 **30.** Use according to any one of claims 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 12, 14, 20, and 25;

25 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 22 or 25;

25 wherein said disorder is type 2 diabetes.

30 **31.** Use according to any one of claims 10, 17, 18, and 25;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 12, 14, 20, and 25;

35 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 16, 24, and 25; or the pharmaceutical agent for use according to claim 22 or 25;

35 wherein said disorder is insulin resistance.

40 **32.** Use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 31;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 31;

45 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 31;

the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 31;

50 wherein said compound alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating said disorder, and said pharmaceutical agent alone or said second pharmaceutical agent alone is substantially therapeutically ineffective at treating said disorder.

55 **33.** The composition according to claim 7;

the method according to claim 8;

the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;

use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32;

the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32; or

the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

55 wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is selected from: a DPP-IV inhibitor, a biguanide, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, an insulin analogue, a sulfonylurea, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a meglitinide, a thiazolidinedione, and an anti-diabetic peptide analogue.

34. The composition according to claim 7;

the method according to claim 8;

the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;

use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32; or
 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

5

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a DPP-IV inhibitor selected from the following DPP-IV inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one;
 1-[2-(3-hydroxyadamant-1-ylamino)acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile;
 (1S,3S,5S)-2-[2(S)-amino-2-(3-hydroxyadamantan-1-yl)acetyl]-2-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane-3-carbonitrile;
 2-[6-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidin-1-ylmethyl]benzonitrile;
 8-[3(R)-aminopiperidin-1-yl]-7-(2-butynyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-methylquinazolin-2-ylmethyl)xanthine;
 1-[N-[3(R)-pyrrolidinyl]glycyl]pyrrolidin-2(R)-yl boronic acid;
 4(S)-fluoro-1-[2-[(1R,3S)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentylamino]acetyl]pyrrolidine-2(S)-carbonitrile;
 1-[(2S,3S,11bS)-2-amino-9,10-dimethoxy-2,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-1H-pyrido[2,1-a]isoquinolin-3-yl]-4(S)-(fluoromethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one;
 (2S,4S)-2-cyano-4-fluoro-1-[(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl) ethylamino]acetylpyrrolidine;
 8-(*cis*-hexahydro-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrrol-1-yl)-3-methyl-7-(3-methyl-but-2-enyl)-1-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-3,7-dihydro-purine-2,6-dione;
 1-((3S,4S)-4-amino-1-(4-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-5,5-difluoropiperidin-2-one;
 (R)-2-((6-(3-aminopiperidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidin-1(2*H*)-yl)methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile;
 5-{(*S*)-2-[2-((*S*)-2-cyano-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-oxo-ethylamino]-propyl}-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid bisdimethylamide;
 ((2S,4S)-4-(4-(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazol-5-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)(thiazolidin-3-yl)methanone;
 (2S,4S)-1-[2-[(4-ethoxycarbonylcyclo[2.2.2]oct-1-yl)amino]acetyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-piperidin-1-yl]-5-(2-chloro-5-fluoro-benzyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1,5-dihydro-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine-2,4-dione;
 2-{6-[(3*R*)-3-amino-3-methylpiperidin-1-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-5*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidin-5-yl}methyl)-4-fluorobenzonitrile;
 (2*S*)-1-{[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (2*S*)-1-{[1,1-dimethyl-3-(4-pyridin-3-yl-imidazol-1-yl)-propylamino]-acetyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)-((2S,4S)-4-(4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrrolidin-2-yl)methanone;
 (2S,4S)-1-[(2*S*)-2-amino-3,3-bis(4-fluorophenyl)propanoyl]-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 (2*S,5R*)-5-ethynyl-1-{*N*-(4-methyl-1-(4-carboxy-pyridin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)glycyl}pyrrolidine-2-carbonitrile;
 and
 (1*S,6R*)-3-{-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6-dihydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7(8*H*)-yl]carbonyl}-6-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)cyclohex-3-en-1-amine.

45

35. The composition according to claim 7;

the method according to claim 8;

the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;

use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32;

50

the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32;

or the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a DPP-IV inhibitor selected from the following DPP-IV inhibitor and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

55

3(R)-amino-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-a]pyrazin-7-yl]-4-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)butan-1-one.

- 36.** The composition according to claim 7;
 the method according to claim 8;
 the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;
 use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 5 the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32;
 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32; or
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;
- 10 wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a biguanide selected from the following biguanides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
- (phenylethyl)biguanide, dimethylbiguanide, butylbiguanide, and 1-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide.
- 37.** The composition according to claim 7;
 15 the method according to claim 8;
 the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;
 use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32; or
 20 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;
- 25 wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor selected from the following alpha-glucosidase inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
- (2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*R*)-4-((2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*,6*R*)-5-((2*R*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*,6*R*)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-methyl-5-((1*S*,4*R*,5*S*,6*S*)-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohex-2-enylamino)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydroxyhexanal;
 (2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*S*)-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)piperidine-3,4,5-triol; and
 30 (1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,4*S*,5*S*)-5-(1,3-dihydroxypropan-2-ylamino)-1-(hydroxymethyl) cyclohexane-1,2,3,4-tetraol.
- 38.** The composition according to claim 7;
 the method according to claim 8;
 the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;
 35 use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32; or
 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;
- 40 wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a sulfonylurea selected from the following sulfonylureas and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:
- N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-5-methylpyrazine-2-carboxamide;
 45 5-chloro-*N*-(4-(*N*-(cyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl)phenethyl)-2-methoxybenzamide; and
 3-ethyl-4-methyl-*N*-(4-(*N*-(1*r*,4*r*)-4-methylcyclohexylcarbamoyl)sulfamoyl) phenethyl)-2-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrole-1-carboxamide.
- 39.** The composition according to claim 7;
 the method according to claim 8;
 50 the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;
 use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;
 the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20 and 25 to 32; or
 the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32;
 the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;
- 55 wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is an SGLT2 inhibitor selected from the following SGLT2 inhibitors and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

(2S,3R,4R,5S,6R)-2-(4-chloro-3-(4-ethoxybenzyl)phenyl)-6-(hydroxymethyl) tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3,4,5-triol;
5 ethyl ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(4-(4-isopropoxybenzyl)-1-isopropyl-5-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yloxy)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate; and
ethyl ((2*R*,3*S*,4*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyl)phenoxy) tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)methyl carbonate.

40. The composition according to claim 7;

the method according to claim 8;

10 the pharmaceutical product according to claim 9;

use according to any one of claims 17, 18, and 25 to 32;

the compound for use according to any one of claims 19, 20, and 25 to 32; or

the pharmaceutical agent for use according to any one of claims 21, 22, and 25 to 32;

the pharmaceutical product for use according to any one of claims 23, 24, and 25 to 32;

15

wherein said pharmaceutical agent or said second pharmaceutical agent is a meglitinide selected from the following meglitinides and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and hydrates thereof:

20 (S)-2-ethoxy-4-(2-(3-methyl-1-(2-(piperidin-1-yl)phenyl)butylamino)-2-oxoethyl)benzoic acid;

(R)-2-((1*r*,4*R*)-4-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxamido)-3-phenylpropanoic acid; and

(S)-2-benzyl-4-((3*aR*,7*aS*)-1*H*-isoindol-2(3*H*,3*aH*,4*H*,5*H*,6*H*,7*H*,7*aH*)-yl)-4-oxobutanoic acid.

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

EFFECTS OF COMPOUND 1 ON GLUCOSE HOMEOSTASIS
IN MALE DIABETIC ZDF RATS (ORAL GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST (OGTT))

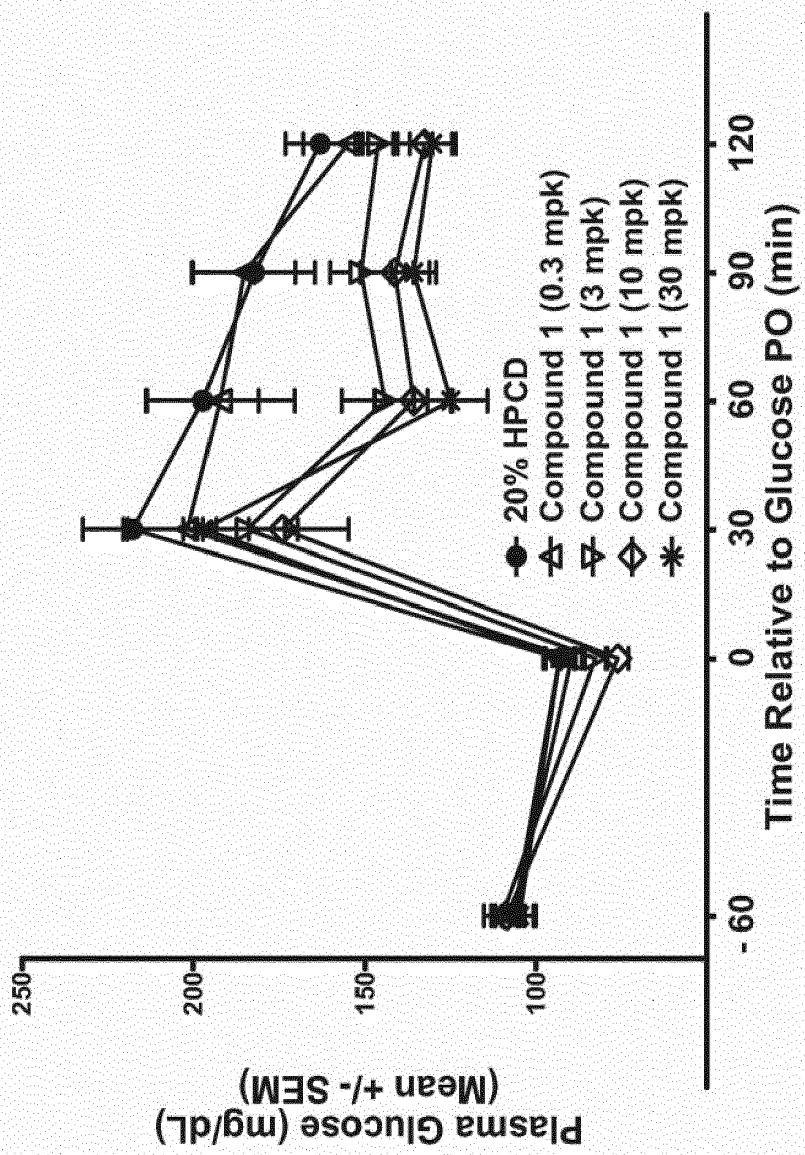
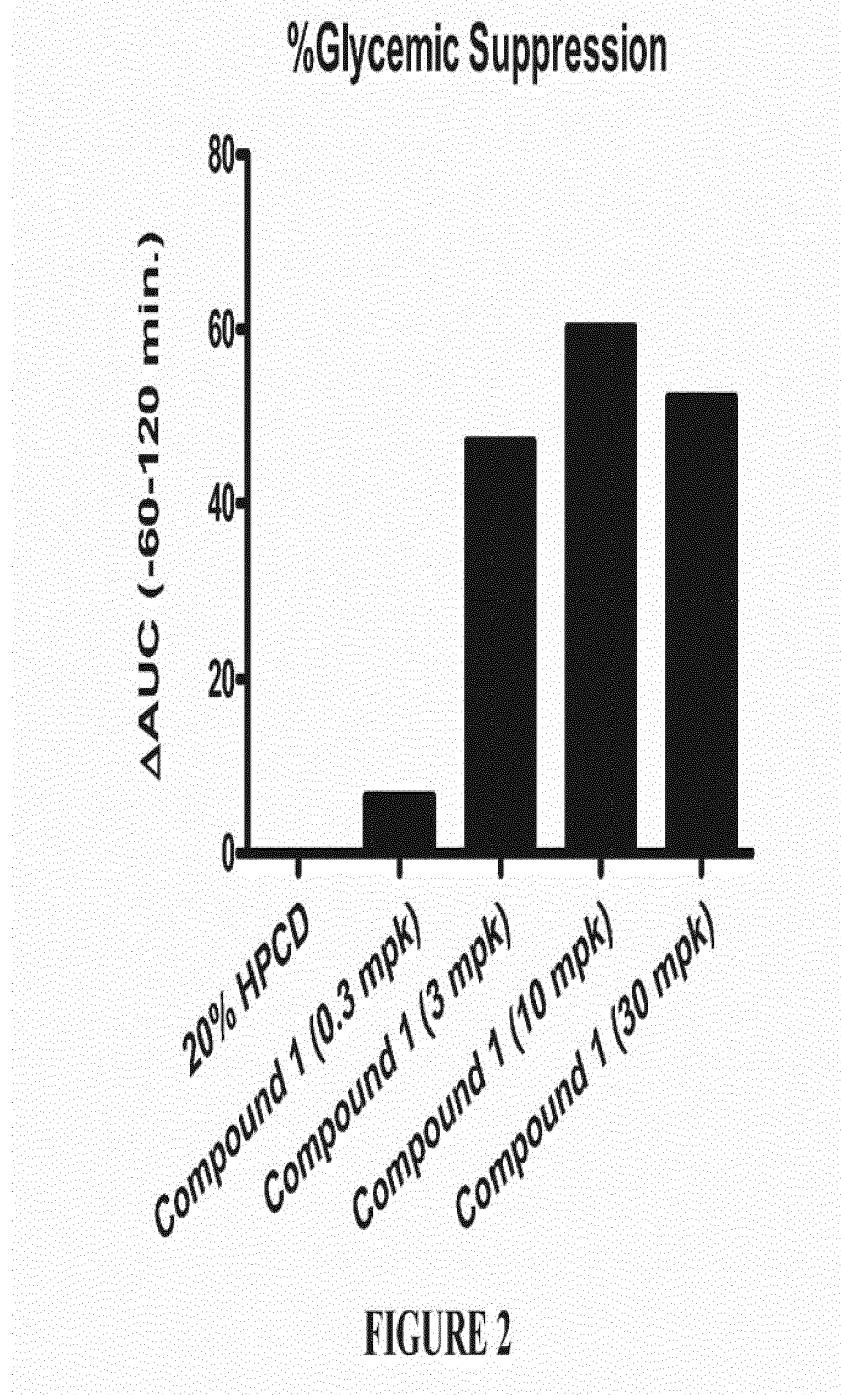


FIGURE 1

EFFECTS OF COMPOUND 1 ON PERCENT
GLYCEMIC INHIBITION IN MALE DIABETIC ZDF RATS



EFFECTS OF COMPOUND 1 ON GLUCOSE HOMEOSTASIS
IN MALE 129SVE MICE (ORAL GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST (OGTT))

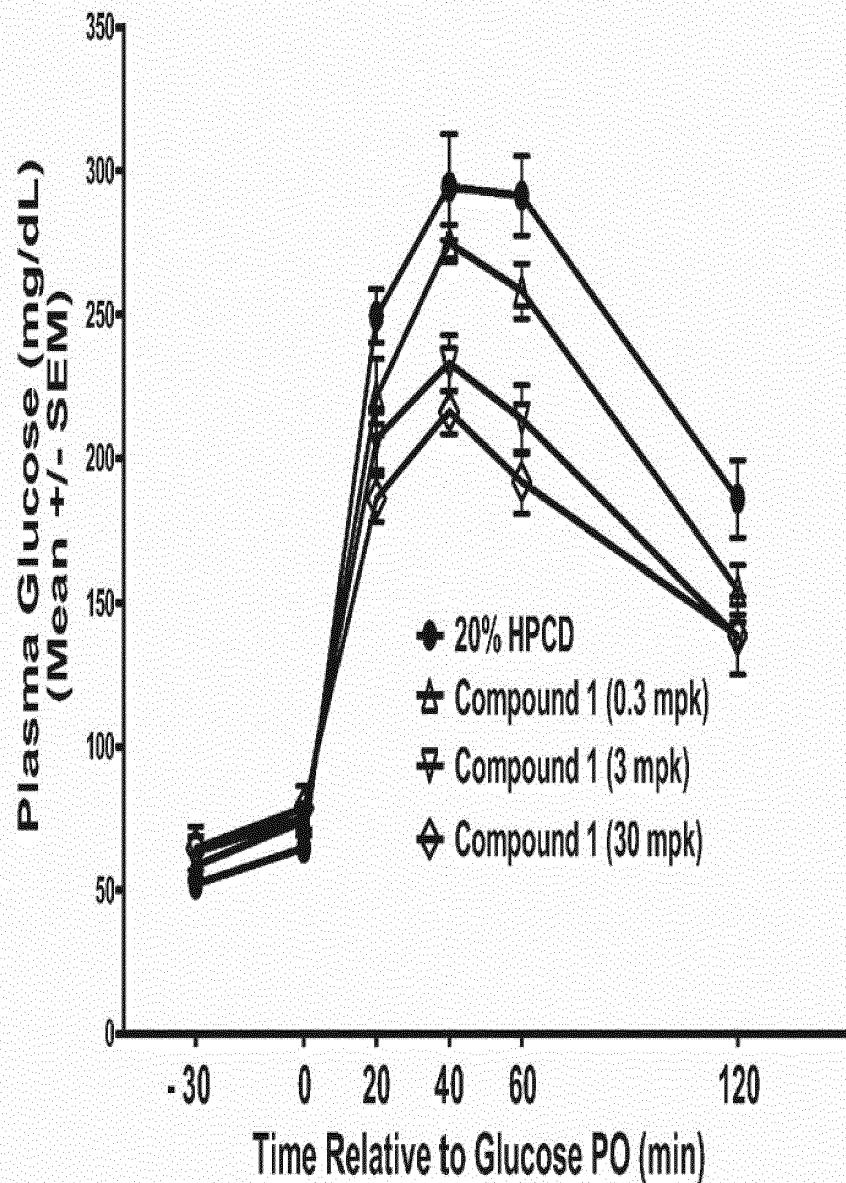
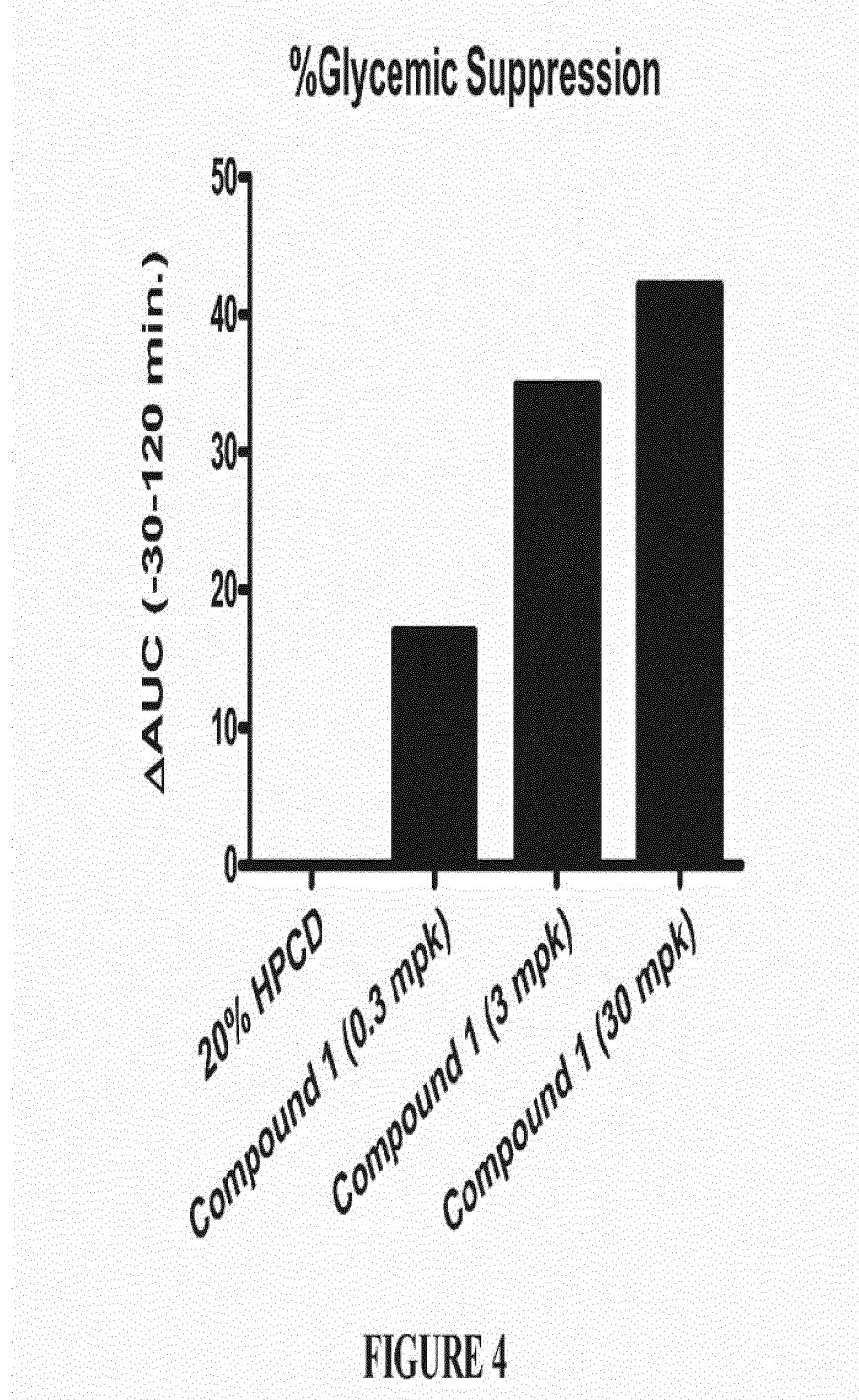


FIGURE 3

EFFECTS OF COMPOUND 1 ON
PERCENT GLYCEMIC INHIBITION IN MALE 129SVE MICE



*IN VIVO EFFECTS OF
COMPOUND 1 ON INCRETIN HORMONE GIP RELEASE*

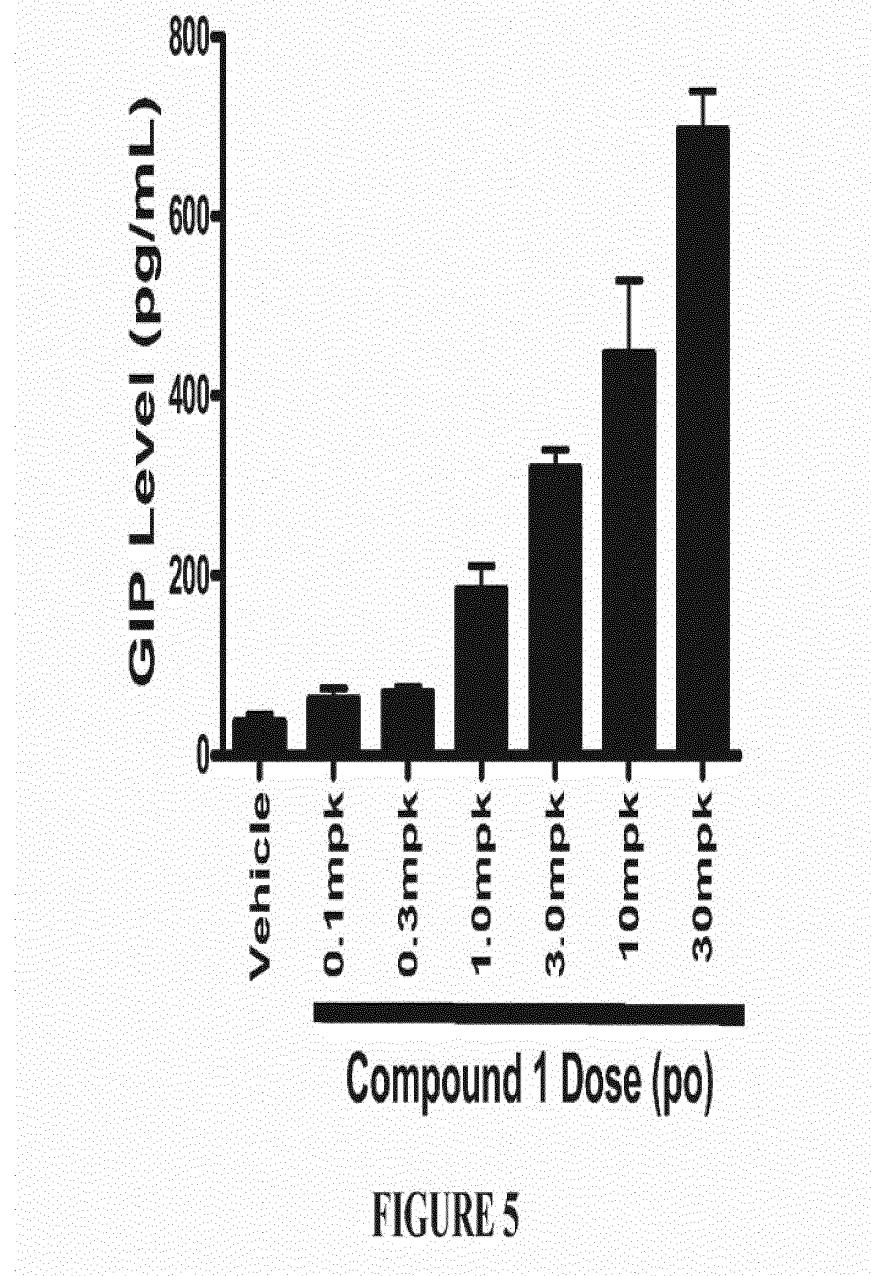


FIGURE 5

PXRD OF COMPOUND 1 (ANHYDROUS FORM)

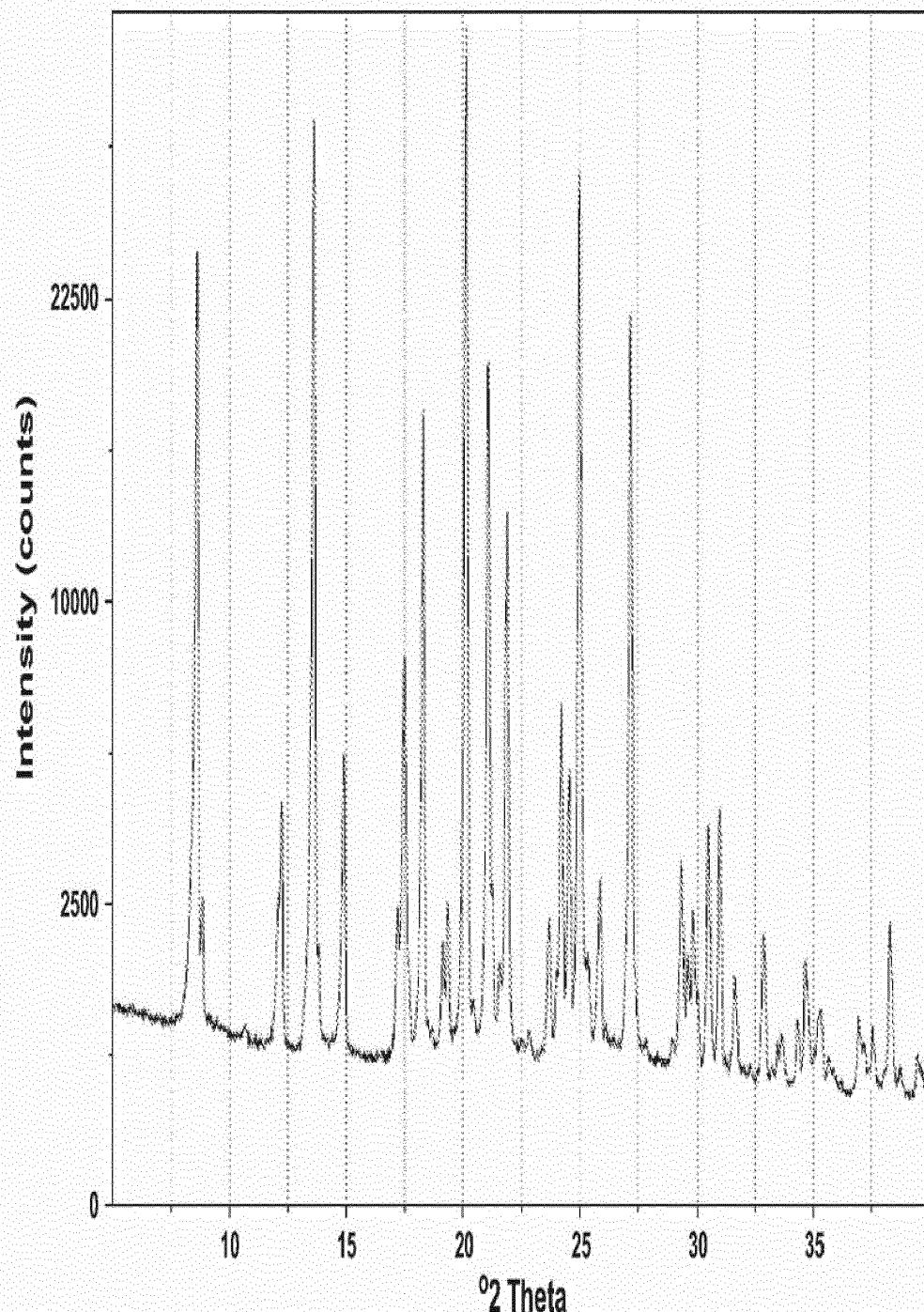
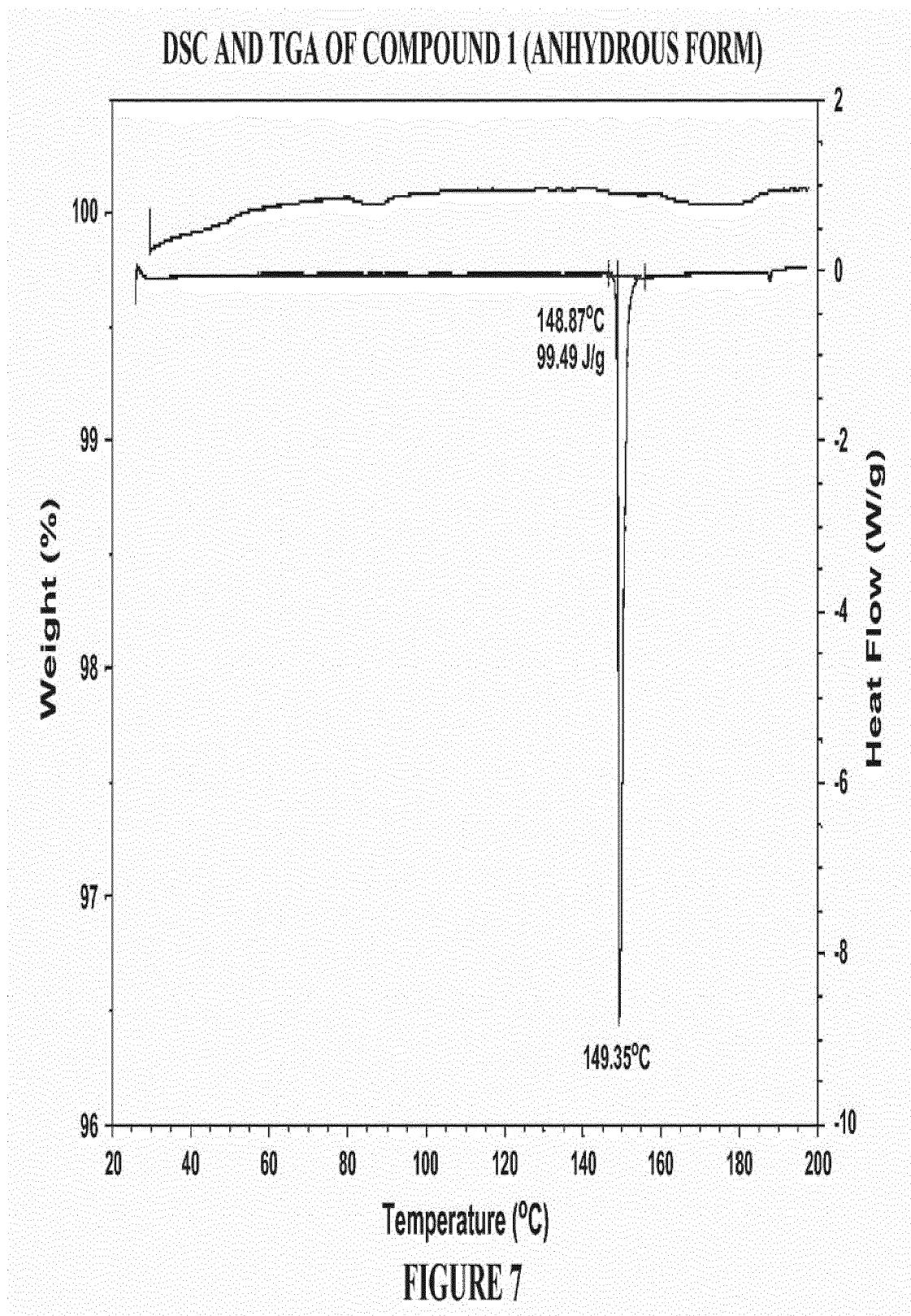
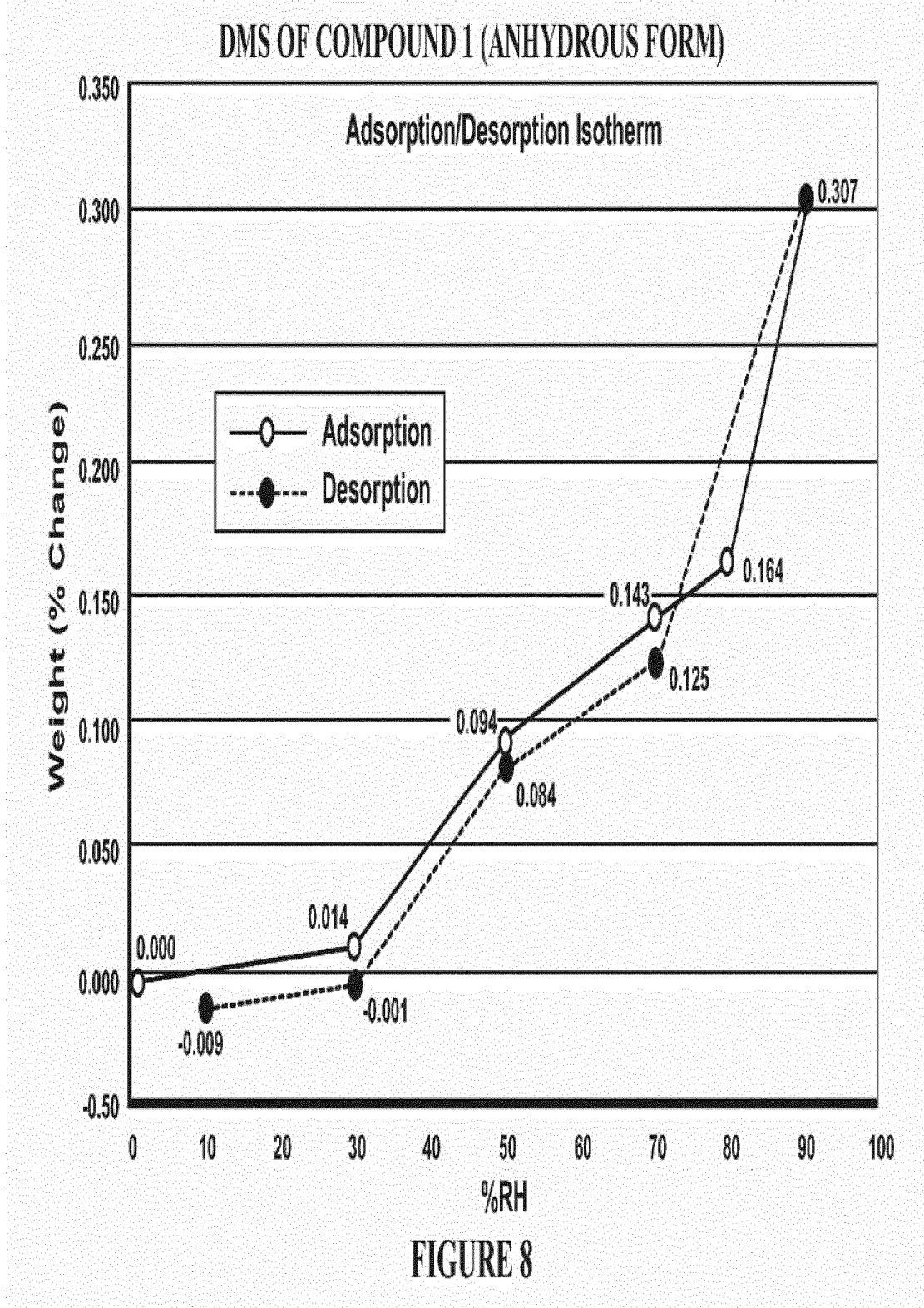


FIGURE 6





M1 METABOLITE FORMATION IN LIVER MICROSMAL INCUBATION

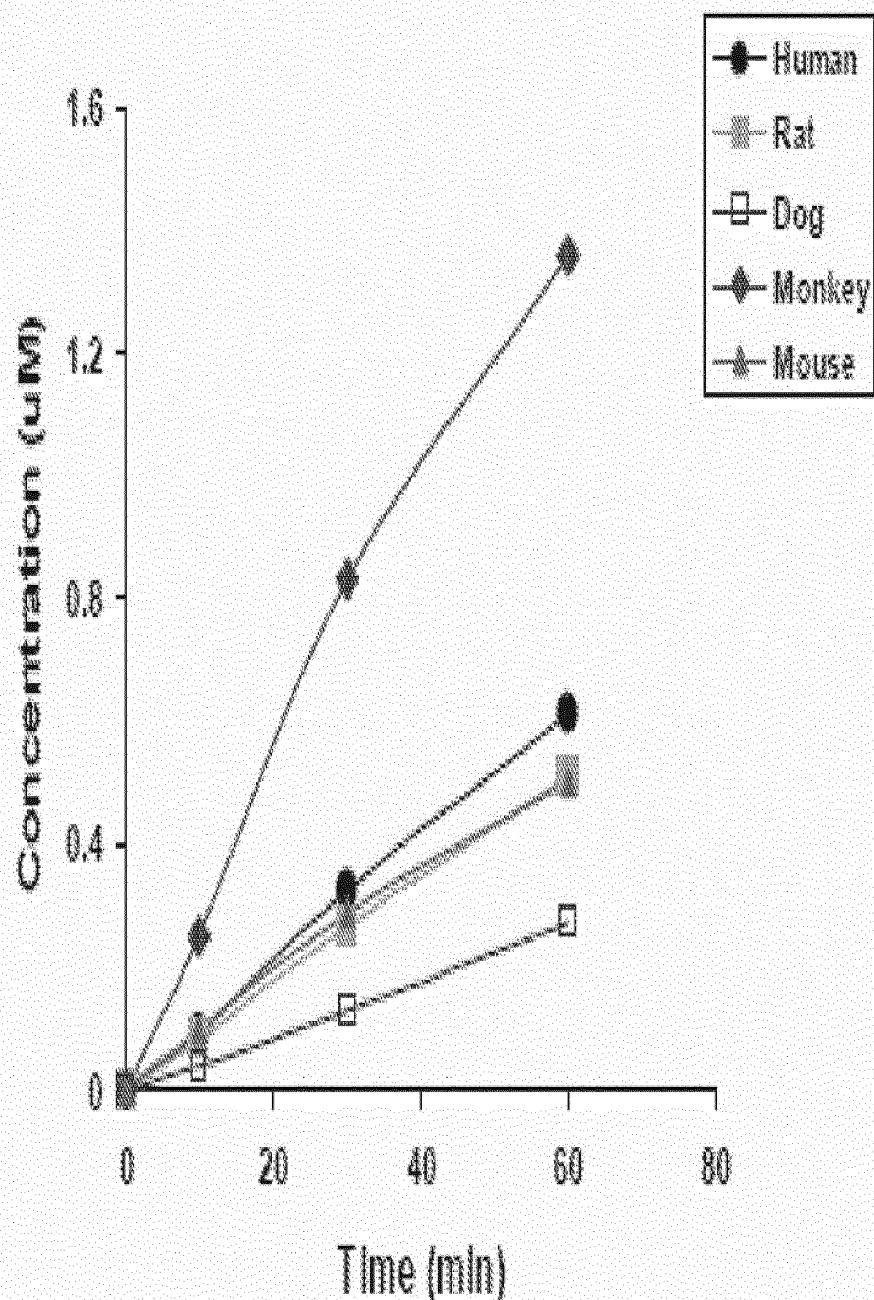


FIGURE 9

M2 METABOLITE FORMATION IN LIVER MICROSOMAL INCUBATION

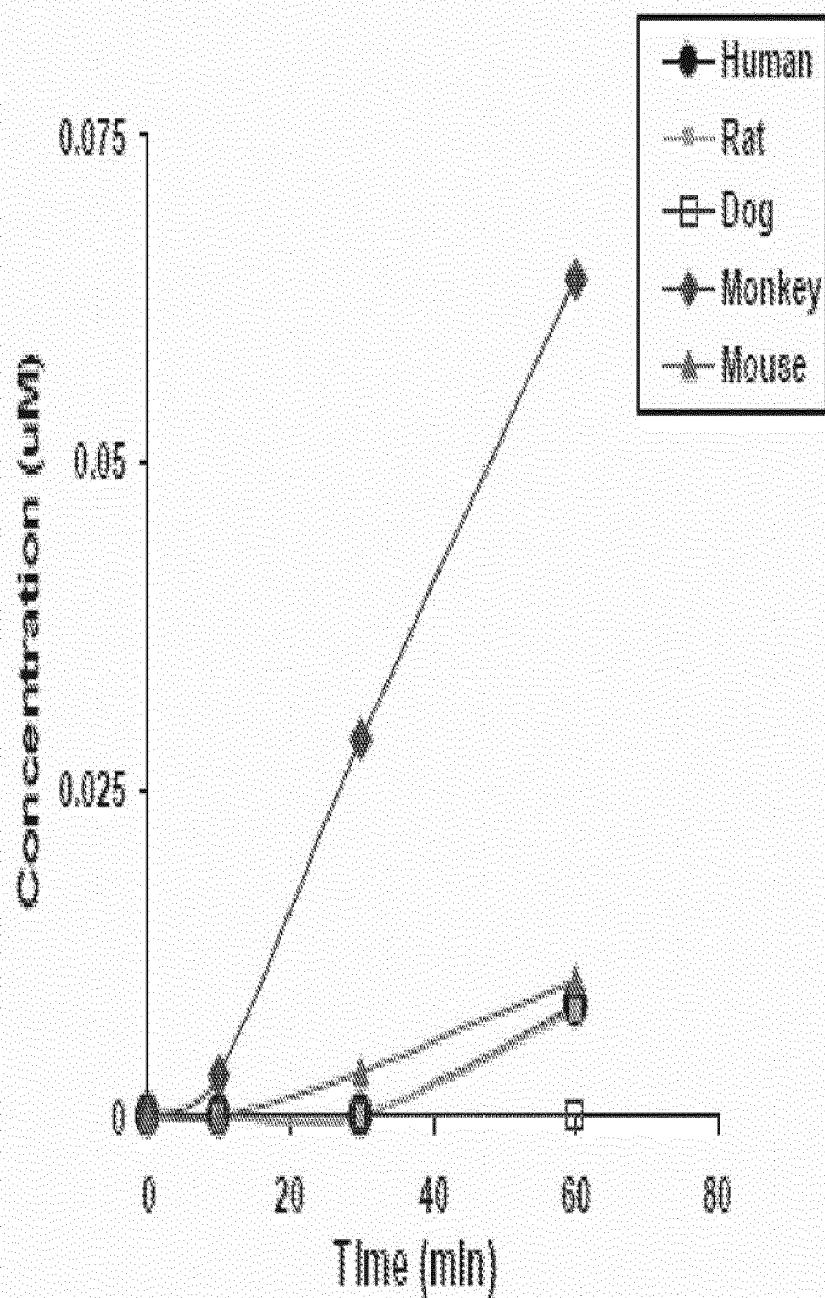


FIGURE 10

M3 METABOLITE FORMATION IN LIVER MICROSOMAL INCUBATION

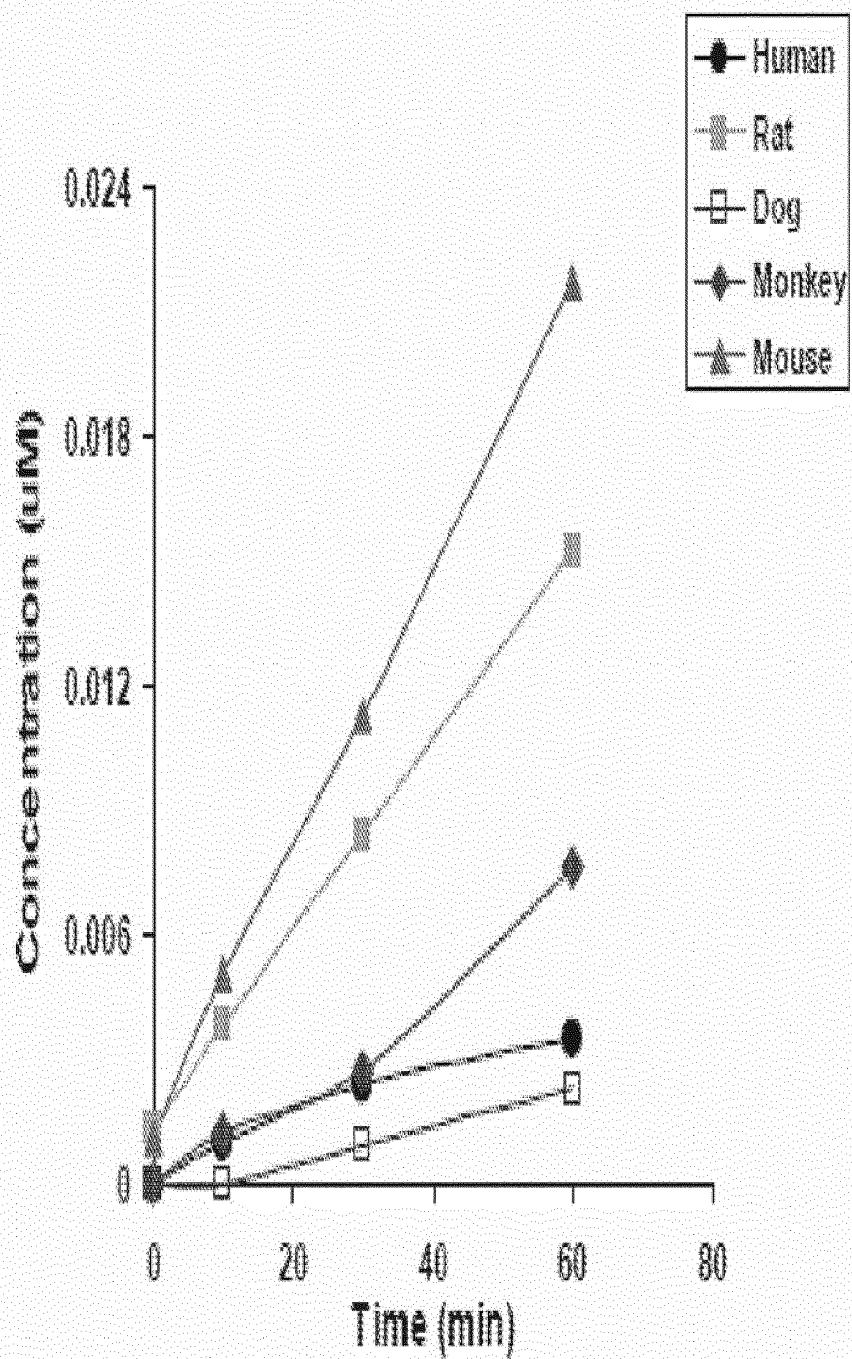


FIGURE 11



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 17 19 5060

5

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT				CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim		
10	A US 2009/036434 A1 (JONES ROBERT M [US] ET AL) 5 February 2009 (2009-02-05) * claim 1 * * example 11 * * page 38; compound A102 * -----	1-40	INV. C07D413/14 A61K31/506 A61P3/00	
15	A,D WO 2004/065380 A1 (ARENA PHARM INC [US]; JONES ROBERT M [US]; SEMPLE GRAEME [US]; FIORAVA) 5 August 2004 (2004-08-05) * claims 1, 88 * * page 81; compound B111 * -----	1-40		
20	A WO 2010/075273 A1 (SCHERING CORP [US]; SHAH UNMESH G [US]; BOYLE CRAIG D [US]; CHACKALAMA) 1 July 2010 (2010-07-01) * claim 1 * * example 54 * * page 81; compound 67 * -----	1-40		
25			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)	
30			C07D	
35				
40				
45				
50	The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
55	Place of search Munich	Date of completion of the search 22 January 2018	Examiner Brandstetter, T	
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS				
X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document				
T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document				
EPO FORM 1503.03.82 (P04/C01)				

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 17 19 5060

5 This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report.
 The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
 The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

22-01-2018

	Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date			
10	US 2009036434	A1	05-02-2009	AR 049293 A1	12-07-2006			
				AT 415397 T	15-12-2008			
				AU 2005252211 A1	22-12-2005			
				BR PI0511757 A	08-01-2008			
				CA 2568451 A1	22-12-2005			
				CN 1997640 A	11-07-2007			
				CN 101870690 A	27-10-2010			
				CR 8741 A	28-08-2007			
				CY 1108762 T1	09-04-2014			
				DK 1756084 T3	23-03-2009			
				EA 200602179 A1	27-04-2007			
				EC SP067066 A	26-01-2007			
				EP 1756084 A2	28-02-2007			
				ES 2320359 T3	21-05-2009			
				HK 1097271 A1	05-06-2009			
				HR P20090093 T3	31-03-2009			
				IL 179458 A	28-04-2011			
				JP 2008501698 A	24-01-2008			
25				NZ 552387 A	29-10-2010			
				PE 05302006 A1	28-06-2006			
				PT 1756084 E	17-02-2009			
				SI 1756084 T1	30-04-2009			
				TW 200610528 A	01-04-2006			
				UA 92150 C2	11-10-2010			
				US 2009036434 A1	05-02-2009			
				WO 2005121121 A2	22-12-2005			
				ZA 200610095 B	28-05-2008			
				<hr/>				
30	WO 2004065380	A1	05-08-2004	AT 374766 T	15-10-2007			
				AU 2004205642 A1	05-08-2004			
				AU 2010257356 A1	20-01-2011			
				BR PI0406761 A	20-12-2005			
				CA 2512899 A1	05-08-2004			
				CN 102558155 A	11-07-2012			
				CO 5640119 A2	31-05-2006			
				CY 1107085 T1	24-10-2012			
				DE 602004009295 T2	03-07-2008			
				DK 1599468 T3	04-02-2008			
				EA 200501132 A1	24-02-2006			
				EC SP055916 A	22-11-2005			
				EP 1599468 A1	30-11-2005			
				ES 2295816 T3	16-04-2008			
40				GE P20084540 B	25-11-2008			
				HK 1076815 A1	09-05-2008			
				HR P20050696 A2	31-12-2005			
				IL 169081 A	31-07-2012			
				<hr/>				
45				<hr/>				
				<hr/>				
50				<hr/>				
				<hr/>				
				<hr/>				
				<hr/>				
				<hr/>				

EPO FORM P0459
 For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 17 19 5060

5 This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report.
 The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
 The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

22-01-2018

10	Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
15			IS 7979 A IS 8859 A JP 5566255 B2 JP 2006516572 A JP 2011051998 A KR 20050092748 A KR 20110010824 A MA 27707 A1 MX PA05007485 A NZ 540612 A PT 1599468 E RS 20050532 A SG 182004 A1 US 2006217379 A1 US 2011082134 A1 US 2013023527 A1 WO 2004065380 A1	12-08-2005 12-11-2009 06-08-2014 06-07-2006 17-03-2011 22-09-2005 07-02-2011 02-01-2006 30-01-2006 29-02-2008 14-01-2008 31-12-2007 30-07-2012 28-09-2006 07-04-2011 24-01-2013 05-08-2004
20			W0 2010075273 A1 01-07-2010	AR 074862 A1 TW 201032808 A WO 2010075273 A1
25				16-02-2011 16-09-2010 01-07-2010
30				
35				
40				
45				
50				
55	EPO FORM P0459		For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82	page 2 of 2

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- WO 04065380 A [0024]
- WO 04076413 A [0024]
- EP 1338651 A [0024]
- WO 0031258 A [0024]
- WO 2007120689 A [0025] [0032]
- WO 2007120702 A [0025] [0032]
- WO 2006076231 A [0025] [0037]
- WO 2009126245 A [0026] [0048]
- WO 2004065380 A [0027]
- US 6410508 B [0031]
- EP 1902730 A [0043]
- WO 03105763 A [0044]
- WO 2005Q07647 A [0081]
- US 6303661 B [0262] [0263]
- US 6869947 B [0263]
- US 6867205 B [0263]
- US 6861440 B [0263]
- US 6849622 B [0263]
- US 6812350 B [0263]
- US 6803357 B [0263]
- US 6800650 B [0263]
- US 6727261 B [0263]
- US 6716843 B [0263]
- US 6710040 B [0263]
- US 6706742 B [0263]
- US 6645995 B [0263]
- US 6617340 B [0263]
- US 6699871 B [0263]
- US 6573287 B [0263]
- US 6432969 B [0263]
- US 6395767 B [0263]
- US 6380398 B [0263]
- US 6242422 B [0263]
- US 6166063 A [0263]
- US 6100234 A [0263]
- US 6040145 A [0263]
- US 2005059724 A [0264]
- US 2005059716 A [0264]
- US 2005043292 A [0264]
- US 2005038020 A [0264]
- US 2005032804 A [0264]
- US 2005004205 A [0264]
- US 2004259903 A [0264]
- US 2004259902 A [0264]
- US 2004259883 A [0264]
- US 2004254226 A [0264]
- US 2004242898 A [0264]
- US 2004229926 A [0264]
- US 2004180925 A [0264]
- US 2004176406 A [0264]
- US 2004138214 A [0264]
- US 2004116328 A [0264]
- US 2004110817 A [0264]
- US 2004106656 A [0264]
- US 2004097510 A [0264]
- US 2004087587 A [0264]
- US 2004082570 A [0264]
- US 2004077645 A [0264]
- US 2004072892 A [0264]
- US 2004063935 A [0264]
- US 2004034014 A [0264]
- US 2003232788 A [0264]
- US 2003225102 A [0264]
- US 2003216450 A [0264]
- US 2003216382 A [0264]
- US 2003199528 A [0264]
- US 2003195188 A [0264]
- US 2003162820 A [0264]
- US 2003149071 A [0264]
- US 2003134802 A [0264]
- US 2003130281 A [0264]
- US 2003130199 A [0264]
- US 2003125304 A [0264]
- US 2003119750 A [0264]
- US 2003119738 A [0264]
- US 2003105077 A [0264]
- US 2003100563 A [0264]
- US 2003087950 A [0264]
- US 2003078247 A [0264]
- US 2002198205 A [0264]
- US 2002183367 A [0264]
- US 2002103384 A [0264]
- US 2002049164 A [0264]
- US 2002006899 A [0264]
- WO 2005087235 A [0265]
- WO 2005082348 A [0265]
- WO 2005082849 A [0265]
- WO 2005079795 A [0265]
- WO 2005075426 A [0265]
- WO 2005072530 A [0265]
- WO 2005063750 A [0265]
- WO 2005058849 A [0265]
- WO 2005049022 A [0265]
- WO 2005047297 A [0265] [0277]
- WO 2005044195 A [0265]
- WO 2005042488 A [0265]
- WO 2005040095 A [0265]
- WO 2005037828 A [0265]

- WO 2005037779 A [0265]
- WO 2005034940 A [0265]
- WO 2005033099 A [0265]
- WO 2005032590 A [0265]
- WO 2005030751 A [0265]
- WO 2005030127 A [0265]
- WO 20051026148 A [0265]
- WO 2005025554 A [0265]
- WO 2005023762 A [0265]
- WO 2005020920 A [0265]
- WO 0519168 A [0265]
- WO 0512312 A [0265]
- WO 0512308 A [0265]
- WO 0512249 A [0265]
- WO 0511581 A [0265]
- WO 05109956 A [0265]
- WO 0503135 A [0265]
- WO 0500848 A [0265]
- WO 0500846 A [0265]
- WO 04112701 A [0265]
- WO 04111051 A [0265]
- WO 04111041 A [0265]
- WO 04110436 A [0265]
- WO 04110375 A [0265]
- WO 04108730 A [0265]
- WO 04104216 A [0265]
- WO 04104215 A [0265]
- WO 04103993 A [0265]
- WO 04103276 A [0265]
- WO 0499134 A [0265]
- WO 0496806 A [0265]
- WO 0492128 A [0265]
- WO 0487650 A [0265]
- WO 0487053 A [0265]
- WO 0485661 A [0265]
- WO 0485378 A [0265]
- WO 0476434 A [0265]
- WO 0476433 A [0265]
- WO 0471454 A [0265]
- WO 0469162 A [0265]
- WO 0467509 A [0265]
- WO 0464778 A [0265]
- WO 0458266 A [0265]
- WO 0452362 A [0265]
- WO 0452850 A [0265]
- WO 0450022 A [0265]
- WO 0450658 A [0265]
- WO 0448379 A [0265]
- WO 0446106 A [0265]
- WO 0443940 A [0265]
- WO 0441820 A [0265]
- WO 0441795 A [0265]
- WO 0437169 A [0265]
- WO 0437181 A [0265]
- WO 0433455 A [0265]
- WO 0432836 A [0265]
- WO 0420407 A [0265]
- WO 0418469 A [0265]
- WO 0418468 A [0265]
- WO 0418467 A [0265]
- WO 0414860 A [0265]
- WO 0409544 A [0265]
- WO 0407468 A [0265]
- WO 0407446 A [0265]
- WO 0404661 A [0265]
- WO 0400327 A [0265]
- WO 03106456 A [0265]
- WO 03104229 A [0265]
- WO 03101958 A [0265]
- WO 03101448 A [0265]
- WO 0399279 A [0265]
- WO 0395425 A [0265]
- WO 0384940 A [0265]
- WO 0382817 A [0265]
- WO 0380633 A [0265]
- WO 0374500 A [0265]
- WO 0372556 A [0265]
- WO 0372528 A [0265]
- WO 0368757 A [0265]
- WO 0368748 A [0265]
- WO 0357666 A [0265]
- WO 0357144 A [0265]
- WO 0355881 A [0265]
- WO 0345228 A [0265]
- WO 0340174 A [0265]
- WO 0338123 A [0265]
- WO 0337327 A [0265]
- WO 0335067 A [0265]
- WO 0335057 A [0265]
- WO 0324965 A [0265]
- WO 0324942 A [0265]
- WO 0322871 A [0265]
- WO 0315775 A [0265]
- WO 0304498 A [0265]
- WO 0304496 A [0265]
- WO 0302530 A [0265]
- WO 0302596 A [0265]
- WO 0302595 A [0265]
- WO 0302593 A [0265]
- WO 0302553 A [0265]
- WO 0302531 A [0265]
- WO 0300181 A [0265]
- WO 0300180 A [0265]
- WO 0300250 A [0265]
- WO 0283109 A [0265]
- WO 0283128 A [0265]
- WO 0276450 A [0265]
- WO 0268420 A [0265]
- WO 0262764 A [0265]
- WO 0255088 A [0265]
- WO 0251836 A [0265]
- WO 0238541 A [0265]
- WO 0234900 A [0265]
- WO 0230891 A [0265]
- WO 0230890 A [0265]
- WO 0214271 A [0265]

- WO 0202560 A [0265]
- WO 0197808 A [0265]
- WO 0196295 A [0265]
- WO 0181337 A [0265]
- WO 0181304 A [0265]
- WO 0168603 A [0265]
- WO 0155105 A [0265]
- WO 0152825 A [0265]
- WO 0134594 A [0265]
- WO 0071135 A [0265]
- WO 0069868 A [0265]
- WO 0056297 A [0265]
- WO 0056296 A [0265]
- WO 0034241 A [0265]
- WO 0023421 A [0265]
- WO 0010549 A [0265]
- WO 9967278 A [0265]
- WO 9962914 A [0265]
- WO 9961431 A [0265]
- WO 9956753 A [0265]
- WO 9925719 A [0265]
- WO 9916864 A [0265]
- WO 9850066 A [0265]
- WO 9850046 A [0265]
- WO 9819998 A [0265]
- WO 9818763 A [0265]
- WO 9740832 A [0265]
- WO 9529691 A [0265]
- WO 9515309 A [0265]
- WO 9310127 A [0265]
- WO 9308259 A [0265]
- WO 9116339 A [0265]
- EP 1517907 A [0266]
- EP 1513808 A [0266]
- EP 1492777 A [0266]
- EP 1490335 A [0266]
- EP 1489088 A [0266]
- EP 1480961 A [0266]
- EP 1476435 A [0266]
- EP 1476429 A [0266]
- EP 1469873 A [0266]
- EP 1465891 A [0266]
- EP 1463727 A [0266]
- EP 1461337 A [0266]
- EP 1450794 A [0266]
- EP 1446116 A [0266]
- EP 1442049 A [0266]
- EP 1441719 A [0266]
- EP 1426366 A [0266]
- EP 1412357 A [0266]
- EP 1406873 A [0266]
- EP 1406872 A [0266]
- EP 1406622 A [0266]
- EP 1404675 A [0266]
- EP 1399420 A [0266]
- EP 1399471 A [0266]
- EP 1399470 A [0266]
- EP 1399469 A [0266]
- EP 1399433 A [0266]
- EP 1399154 A [0266]
- EP 1385508 A [0266]
- EP 1377288 A [0266]
- EP 1355886 A [0266]
- EP 1354882 A [0266]
- EP 1338592 A [0266]
- EP 1333025 A [0266]
- EP 1304327 A [0266]
- EP 1301187 A [0266]
- EP 1296974 A [0266]
- EP 1280797 A [0266]
- EP 1282600 A [0266]
- EP 1261586 A [0266]
- EP 1258476 A [0266]
- EP 1254113 A [0266]
- EP 1248604 A [0266]
- EP 1245568 A [0266]
- EP 1215207 A [0266]
- EP 1228061 A [0266]
- EP 1137635 A [0266]
- EP 1123272 A [0266]
- EP 1104293 A [0266]
- EP 1082314 A [0266]
- EP 1050540 A [0266]
- EP 1043328 A [0266]
- EP 0995440 A [0266]
- EP 0980249 A [0266]
- EP 0975359 A [0266]
- EP 0731789 A [0266]
- EP 0641347 A [0266]
- EP 0610317 A [0266]
- EP 0528858 A [0266]
- CA 2466870 [0266]
- CA 2433090 [0266]
- CA 2339537 [0266]
- CA 2289125 [0266]
- CA 2289124 [0266]
- CA 2123128 [0266]
- DD 296075 [0266]
- DE 19834591 [0266]
- DE 19828113 [0266]
- DE 19823831 [0266]
- DE 19616486 [0266]
- DE 10333935 [0266]
- DE 10327439 [0266]
- DE 10256264 [0266]
- DE 10251927 [0266]
- DE 10238477 [0266]
- DE 10238470 [0266]
- DE 10238243 [0266]
- DE 10143840 [0266]
- FR 2824825 [0266]
- FR 2822826 [0266]
- JP 2005507261 B [0266]
- JP 2005505531 B [0266]
- JP 2005502624 B [0266]
- JP 2005500321 B [0266]

- JP 2005500308 B [0266]
- JP 2005023038 B [0266]
- JP 2004536115 B [0266]
- JP 2004535445 B [0266]
- JP 2004535433 B [0266]
- JP 2004534836 B [0266]
- JP 2004534815 B [0266]
- JP 2004532220 B [0266]
- JP 2004530729 B [0266]
- JP 2004525929 B [0266]
- JP 2004525179 B [0266]
- JP 2004522786 B [0266]
- JP 2004521149 B [0266]
- JP 2004503531 B [0266]
- JP 2004315496 B [0266]
- JP 2004244412 B [0266]
- JP 2004043429 B [0266]
- JP 2004035574 B [0266]
- JP 2004026820 B [0266]
- JP 2004026678 B [0266]
- JP 2004002368 B [0266]
- JP 2004002367 B [0266]
- JP 2003535898 B [0266]
- JP 2003535034 B [0266]
- JP 2003531204 B [0266]
- JP 2003531191 B [0266]
- JP 2003531118 B [0266]
- JP 2003524591 B [0266]
- JP 2003520849 B [0266]
- JP 2003327532 B [0266]
- JP 2003300977 B [0266]
- JP 2003238566 B [0266]
- JP 2002531547 B [0266]
- JP 2002527504 B [0266]
- JP 2002517401 B [0266]
- JP 2002516318 B [0266]
- JP 2002363157 B [0266]
- JP 2002356472 B [0266]
- JP 2002356471 B [0266]
- JP 2002265439 B [0266]
- JP 2001510442 B [0266]
- JP 2000511559 B [0266]
- JP 2000327689 B [0266]
- JP 2000191616 B [0266]
- JP 1998182613 B [0266]
- JP 1998081666 B [0266]
- JP 1997509921 B [0266]
- JP 1995501078 B [0266]
- JP 1993508624 B [0266]
- WO 2003004498 A [0272]
- WO 2005003135 A [0272]
- WO 2000034241 A [0273]
- WO 2007019255 A [0273]
- WO 2001068603 A [0274]
- WO 2005095381 A [0275] [0283]
- WO 2007035372 A [0275]
- WO 2004018468 A [0276]
- WO 2007128721 A [0276]
- WO 2008027273 A [0277]
- WO 2006040625 A [0278]
- WO 2005000848 A [0279]
- US 20070112059 A [0280]
- US 20070167468 A [0281]
- WO 2007148185 A [0282]
- WO 2008067465 A [0283]
- WO 2006116157 A [0284]
- WO 200210014271 A [0285]
- WO 20020014271 A [0285]
- WO 2006088129 A [0285]
- US 20090216016 A [0285]
- WO 2008114857 A [0286]
- US 20080146818 A [0286]
- WO 2006068163 A [0287]
- US 20090192129 A [0287]
- WO 2009084497 A [0288]
- WO 03037327 A [0289] [0291]
- WO 2006100181 A [0289]
- WO 2007071576 A [0289]
- WO 2005116014 A [0290]
- WO 03002531 A [0291]
- WO 2005009956 A [0292]
- WO 2004026822 A [0293]
- WO 2007027651 A [0294]
- WO 2004080990 A [0328]
- WO 2004007517 A [0329]
- WO 2005012326 A [0330]
- WO 2005092877 A [0331]
- WO 2006080421 A [0332]
- WO 2008109591 A [0333]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- ROTWEIN, R. et al. *N. Engl. J. Med.*, 1983, vol. 308, 65-71 [0008]
- RIMOIN, D. L. Emery and Rimoin's Principles and Practice of Medical Genetics. 1996, vol. 1, 1401-1402 [0009]
- PERRY, I. J. et al. *BMJ*, 1995, vol. 310, 560-564 [0011]
- LE STUNFF et al. *Diabetes*, 1989, vol. 43, 696-702 [0014]
- PEDERSON, P. *Diab. Metab. Rev.*, 1989, vol. 5, 505-509 [0014]
- BRANCATI, F. L. et al. *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 1999, vol. 159, 957-963 [0014]
- HILL, J. O. et al. *Science*, 1998, vol. 280, 1371-1374 [0014]
- RUGGERI. *Nat Med*, 2002, vol. 8, 1227-1234 [0018]
- AREHART et al. *Circ Res, Circ. Res.*, 2008, vol. 102, 986-993 [0018]

- ATI^K et al. *Clin. Orthop. Relat. Res.*, 2006, vol. 443, 19-24 [0019]
- RAISZ. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2005, vol. 115, 3318-3325 [0019]
- World Health Organization Technical Report Series 921. *Prevention and Management of Osteoporosis*, 2003 [0019]
- PEARSON. *Nursing Times*, 2004, vol. 100, 86-90 [0020]
- HAY et al. *J. Clin. Gastroenterol.*, 1992, vol. 14, 309-317 [0020]
- KEIGHLEY et al. *Ailment Pharmacol. Ther.*, 2003, vol. 18, 66-70 [0020]
- JONES. *Expert Opin. Ther. Patents*, 2009, vol. 19 (10), 1339-1359 [0024] [0025]
- SHAH. *Current Opinion in Drug Discovery & Development*, 2009, vol. 12, 519-532 [0025] [0032] [0037]
- JONES et al. *Ann. Rep. Med. Chem.*, 2009, vol. 44, 149-170 [0025] [0027] [0032] [0037]
- SCHWARTZ. *Cell Metabolism*, 2010, vol. 11, 445-447 [0025] [0026] [0037]
- DRUCKER. *Cell Metab*, 2006, vol. 3, 153-165 [0029]
- MCINTOSH et al. *Regul Pept*, 2005, vol. 128, 159-165 [0029]
- DEACON. *Regul Pept*, 2005, vol. 128, 117-124 [0029]
- AHREN et al. *Endocrinology*, 2005, vol. 146, 2055-2059 [0029]
- DEACON et al. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 2000, vol. 85, 3575-3581 [0029]
- ZHONG et al. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*, 2007, vol. 292, E543-E548 [0030]
- BOLLAG et al. *Endocrinology*, 2000, vol. 141, 1228-1235 [0030]
- BOLLAG et al. *Mol Cell Endocrinol*, 2001, vol. 177, 35-41 [0030]
- XIE et al. *Bone*, 2005, vol. 37, 759-769 [0030]
- TSUKIYAMA et al. *Mol Endocrinol*, 2006, vol. 20, 1644-1651 [0030]
- NAUCK et al. *Drug News Perspect*, 2003, vol. 16, 413-422 [0033]
- ZANDER et al. *Lancet*, 2002, vol. 359, 824-830 [0033]
- BOSE et al. *Diabetes*, 2005, vol. 54, 146-151 [0034]
- DURING et al. *Nat. Med.*, 2003, vol. 9, 1 173-1179 [0034]
- GREIG et al. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*, 2004, vol. 1035, 290-315 [0034]
- NAUCK et al. *Diabetes*, 2004, vol. 53 (3), 190-196 [0035]
- MENTLEIN. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*, 2005, vol. 14, 57-64 [0036]
- TATEMOTO et al. *Nature*, 1980, vol. 285, 417-418 [0038]
- LUNDBERG et al. *PNAS USA*, 1982, vol. 79, 4471-4475 [0038]
- ADRIAN et al. *Gastroenterol.*, 1985, vol. 89, 1070-1077 [0038]
- EKBLAD et al. *Peptides*, 2002, vol. 23, 251-261 [0038]
- UENO et al. *Regul Pept*, 2008, vol. 145, 12-16 [0038]
- EBERLEIN et al. *Peptides*, 1989, vol. 10, 797-803 [0038] [0259]
- GRANDT et al. *Regul. Pept.*, 1994, vol. 51, 151-159 [0038]
- PARKER et al. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 2008, vol. 153, 420-431 [0038] [0047]
- KEIRE et al. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.*, 2000, vol. 279, G126-G131 [0038]
- OKADA et al. *Endocrinology Supplement*, 1993, 180 [0038]
- MORLEY et al. *Life Sciences*, 1987, vol. 41, 2157-2165 [0038]
- BATTERHAM et al. *Nature*, 2002, vol. 418, 650-654 [0039]
- RENSHAW et al. *Current Drug Targets*, 2005, vol. 6, 171-179 [0039]
- PITTLER et al. *Int. J. Obes. Relat. Metab. Disord.*, 2004, vol. 28, 963-971 [0040]
- ABBOTT et al. *Brain Res*, 2005, vol. 1043, 139-144 [0040]
- ORTIZ et al. *JPET*, 2007, vol. 323, 692-700 [0040] [0047]
- LAMB et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 2007, vol. 50, 2264-2268 [0040]
- BOEY et al. *Diabetologia*, 2006, vol. 49, 1360-1370 [0040]
- BALASUBRAMANIAM et al. *Peptides*, 2007, vol. 28, 235-240 [0040]
- BOEY et al. *Neuropeptides*, 2008, vol. 42, 19-30 [0041]
- EI BAHH et al. *Eur. J. Neurosci.*, 2005, vol. 22, 1417-1430 [0042]
- WOLDBYE et al. *Neurobiology of Disease*, 2005, vol. 20, 760-772 [0042]
- BILCHIK et al. *Gastroenterol*, 1993, vol. 105, 1441-1448 [0043]
- LIU et al. *J. Surg. Res.*, 1995, vol. 58, 6-11 [0043]
- NIGHTINGALE et al. *Gut*, 1996, vol. 39, 267-272 [0043]
- LIU et al. *Am Surg*, 1996, vol. 62, 232-236 [0043]
- BALASUBRAMANIAM et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 2000, vol. 43, 3420-3427 [0043]
- GOMEZ et al. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1995, vol. 268, G71-G81 [0043]
- COX. *Peptides*, 2007, vol. 28, 345-351 [0043]
- WORTLEY et al. *Gastroenterol.*, 2007, vol. 133, 1534-1543 [0044]
- VONA-DAVIS et al. *Peptides*, 2007, vol. 28, 334-338 [0044]
- LEE et al. *Peptides*, 2003, vol. 24, 99-106 [0045]
- EKSTRAND et al. *PNAS USA*, 2003, vol. 100, 6033-6038 [0045]
- LEE et al. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 2003, vol. 111, 1853-1862 [0045]
- CRUZE et al. *Peptides*, 2007, vol. 28, 269-280 [0045]

- LIU et al. *Surgery*, 1995, vol. 118, 229-236 [0046]
- LIU et al. *J. Surg. Res.*, 1995, vol. 58, 707-712 [0046]
- GRISE et al. *J. Surg. Res.*, 1999, vol. 82, 151-155 [0046]
- TSENG et al. *Peptides*, 2002, vol. 23, 389-395 [0046]
- MCFADDEN et al. *Am. J. Surg.*, 2004, vol. 188, 516-519 [0046]
- OUCHI et al. *Clin Chim Acta*, 2007, vol. 380, 24-30 [0047]
- TILG et al. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.*, 2006, vol. 6, 772-783 [0047]
- KUBOTA et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2002, vol. 277, 25863-25866 [0047]
- MAEDA et al. *Nat. Med.*, 2002, vol. 8, 731-737 [0047]
- MARSO et al. *Diabetes Care*, 2008, vol. 31, 989-994 [0047]
- OKU et al. *FEBS Letters*, 2007, vol. 581, 5029-5033 [0047]
- HARA et al. *Diabetes Care*, 2006, vol. 29, 1357-1362 [0047]
- SHIBATA et al. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 2004, vol. 279, 28670-28674 [0047]
- NISHIMURA et al. *Circulation*, 2008, vol. 117, 216-223 [0047]
- SHIBATA et al. *Nat Med*, 2005, vol. 11, 1096-1103 [0047]
- TAO et al. *Circulation*, 2007, vol. 115, 1408-1416 [0047]
- GONON. *Cardiovasc Res.*, 2008, vol. 78, 116-122 [0047]
- SHIBATA et al. *J. Mol. Cell Cardiol.*, 2007, vol. 42, 1065-1074 [0047]
- SUMMER et al. *Am J. Physiol Lung Cell Mol. Physiol*, 07 March 2008 [0047]
- SHORE et al. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol*, 2006, vol. 118, 389-395 [0047]
- HANSMANN et al. *Circulation*, 2007, vol. 115, 1275-1284 [0047]
- OHASHI et al. *Hypertension*, 2006, vol. 47, 1108-1116 [0047]
- OUCHI et al. *Circulation*, 1999, vol. 100, 2473-2476 [0047]
- YOKOTA et al. *Blood*, 2000, vol. 96, 1723-1732 [0047]
- MATSUDA et al. *J Biol Chem*, 2002, vol. 277, 37487-37491 [0047]
- BRADLEY. *J Pathol*, 2008, vol. 214, 149-160 [0047]
- YAMAMOTO et al. *Clinical Science*, 2002, vol. 103, 137-142 [0047]
- BEHRE. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest*, 2007, vol. 67, 449-458 [0047]
- GUERRE-MILLO. *Diabetes & Metabolism*, 2008, vol. 34, 12-18 [0047]
- SCHWARTZ. *Cell Metabolism*, 2010, vol. 1 1, 445-447 [0048]
- GREENE, T. W. ; WUTS, P. G. M. *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*. Wiley, 1999 [0094]
- Remington, *The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2000 [0206] [0238]
- BERGE et al. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 1977, vol. 66, 1-19 [0235]
- T. HIGUCHI ; V. STELLA. *Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems. A.C.S. Symposium Series*, vol. 14 [0239]
- Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design. American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987 [0239]
- Generation of Polymorphs, Hydrates, Solvates, and Amorphous Solids. K.J. GUILLORY. *Polymorphism in Pharmaceutical Solids*. Marcel Dekker, Inc, 1999, vol. 95, 202-209 [0243]
- G. P. STAHLY. *Crystal Growth & Design*, 2007, vol. 7 (6), 1007-1026 [0246]
- CHAUDHRI et al. *Annu Rev Physiol*, 2008, vol. 70, 239-255 [0259]
- H.-U. DEMUTH et al. Type 2 diabetes-therapy with DPP-IV inhibitors. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 2005, vol. 1751, 33-44 [0259]
- K. AUGUSTYNIS et al. Inhibitors of proline-specific dipeptidyl peptidases: DPP-IV inhibitors as a novel approach for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. *Expert Opin. Ther. Patents*, 2005, vol. 15, 1387-1407 [0259]
- O'BRIEN, M. ; DAILY, B. ; SCHURRIA, M. Assay for DPPIV activity using a homogeneous, luminescent method. *Cell Notes*, 2005 [0260]
- VILLHAUER et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 2003, vol. 46, 2774-2789 [0261]
- AHREN et al. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.*, 2004, vol. 89, 2078-2084 [0261]
- VILLHAUER et al. *J. Med. Chem.*, 2002, vol. 45, 2362-2365 [0261]
- AHREN et al. *Diabetes Care*, 2002, vol. 25, 869-875 [0261]
- PETERS et al. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2004, vol. 14, 1491-1493 [0261]
- CALDWELL et al. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2004, vol. 14, 1265-1268 [0261]
- EDMONDSON et al. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 2004, vol. 14, 5151-5155 [0261]
- ABE et al. *J. Nat Prod.*, 2004, vol. 67, 999-1004 [0261]
- ZHU, G-D. *J. Org. Chem.*, 2002, vol. 67, 943-948 [0357]
- COLLIER, T. L. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.*, 1999, vol. 42, S264-S266 [0357]
- LE BAS, M.-D. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.*, 2001, vol. 44, S280-S282 [0357]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 685-88-1 [0366]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 106615-61-6 [0366]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 213265-83-9 [0368]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 75-86-5 [0370]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 138999-34-5 [0370]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, 339075-08-0 [0372]
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, S36748-06-8 [0379]

摘要

本发明涉及 GPR119 受体激动剂：3-氟-4-(5-氟-6-(4-(3-(2-氟丙-2-基)-1,2,4-噁二唑-5-基)哌啶-1-基)嘧啶-4-基氨基)-N,N-二甲基苯甲酰胺；3-氟-4-(5-氟-6-(4-(3-(2-氟丙-2-基)-1,2,4-噁二唑-5-基)哌啶-1-基)嘧啶-4-基氨基)-N-甲基苯甲酰胺；和 3-氟-4-(5-氟-6-(4-(3-(2-氟丙-2-基)-1,2,4-噁二唑-5-基)哌啶-1-基)嘧啶-4-基氨基)苯甲酰胺及其药用盐、溶剂化物和水合物，其可按单一药物形式或与一种或多种其它药物例如 DPP-IV 抑制剂、双胍类、 α -葡萄糖苷酶抑制剂、胰岛素类似物、磺酰脲类、SGLT2 抑制剂、氯茴苯酸类、噻唑烷二酮类或抗糖尿病肽类似物的联用形式用于治疗例如选自以下的障碍：与 GPR119 受体相关的障碍；通过增加肠降血糖素分泌而得以改善的状况；通过提高血液肠降血糖素水平而得以改善的状况；以低骨量为特征的状况；与代谢相关的障碍；II 型糖尿病；肥胖；和与其相关的并发症。